stats sa



Department: Statistics South Africa REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

GOVERNANCE, PUBLIC SAFETY AND JUSTICE SURVEY

2018/19

Metadata



Dipalopalo tsa Aforikaborwa • Dipalopalo tsa Afrika Borwa • Ezezibalo zaseNingizimu Afrika • Tshitatistika Afrika Tshipembe • Tinhlayohlayo Afrika-Dzonga Statistieke Suid-Afrika • Dipalopalo tša Afrika Borwa • Telubalo taseNingizimu Afrika • EzeeNkcukacha maNani zoMzantsi Afrika • limbalobalo zeSewula Afrika



Governance, Public Safety and Justice Survey: 2018/19

This statistical release presents a selection of key findings from the Governance, Public Safety and Justice Survey (GPSJS) 2018/19, which was conducted by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) from April 2018 to March 2019.

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2019

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Governance, Public Safety and Justice Survey 2018/19: Metadata/Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2019

77p. [Report No. P0340 (2018/19)]

ISBN: 978-0-621-48002-3

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries: National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division Library of Parliament, Cape Town Bloemfontein Public Library Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg Johannesburg Public Library Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town Central Regional Library, Polokwane Central Reference Library, Mbombela Central Reference Collection, Kimberley Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available both in hard copy and on the Stats SA website, www.statssa.gov.za

The data and metadata set from the *Victims of Crime Survey 2017/18* will be available on CD-ROM. A charge may be made according to the pricing policy, which can be seen on the website.

Stats SA also provides a subscription service.

Enquiries:

	Printing and distribution	User Information Services
Tel:	012 310 8044	012 310 8600
Fax:	012 321 7381	012 310 8500/8495
Email:	distribution@statssa.gov.za	info@statssa.gov.za

Table of contents

1. INTRODUCTION	6
2. AIM OF THE SURVEY	6
3. TARGET POPULATION	7
4. PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT	7
5. STRUCTURE OF THE DOCUMENT	7
6. ACCESSIBILITY OF DATA	9
7. Survey requirements and design	9
7.1 SAMPLE DESIGN	9
7.2 DATA COLLECTION	9
7.3 EDITING AND IMPUTATION	10
7.4 THE WEIGHTING PROCESS AND RESPONSE RATES	10
7.5 Estimation	18
7.6 RELIABILITY OF THE SURVEY ESTIMATES	
7.7 COMPARABILITY WITH PREVIOUS SURVEYS	19
7.8 LIMITATIONS OF CRIME VICTIMISATION SURVEYS	19
7.9 DIFFERENCES BETWEEN VICTIM SURVEYS AND POLICE-REPORTED DATA	19
8. DEFINITION OF TERMS	19
9. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION	21
9.1 Household-specific characteristics	22
SECTION 1: HOUSEHOLD LIVING CONDITIONS	22
SECTION 2: COURTS	
SECTION 3: EXPERIENCE OF HOUSEHOLD CRIME	31
THEFT OF MOTOR VEHICLE	32
HOUSEBREAKING/ BURGLARY (NO CONTACT BETWEEN PERPETRATOR AND VICTIM)	34
HOME ROBBERY (CONTACT BETWEEN PERPETRATOR AND VICTIM)	
MURDER	40
DELIBERATE DAMAGING/BURNING/ DESTRUCTION OF DWELLINGS	45
SEXUAL OFFENCE	48
ASSAULT (OTHER THAN SEXUAL ASSAULT)	54
SURVEY OFFICER QUESTION ERROR! BOOKMARK N	OT DEFINED.
10. INDIVIDUAL RESPONDENT	62
SECTION 4. GENERAL HEALTH AND FUNCTIONING AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES	62
General Health and Functioning SECTION 5. INDIVIDUAL EXPERIENCE OF CRIME	62 67

SECTION 4. GENERAL HEALTH AND FUNCTIONING AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES	72
A. THEFT OF PERSONAL PROPERTY (INCL. PICK-POCKETING AND BAG SNATCHING)	77
B. HIJACKING OF MOTOR VEHICLE (INCL. ATTEMPTED HIJACKING)	79
C. ROBBERY (CONTACT BETWEEN PERPETRATOR AND VICTIM; EXCL. HOME ROBBERY AND CAR/TRUCK HIJACKINGS)	82
D. SEXUAL OFFENCE (INCL. RAPE, GRABBING OR TOUCHING WITHOUT YOUR CONSENT)	85
E. Assault (Other than sexual assault)	90
F. Consumer fraud	95
SECTION 6: LEGITIMACY, VOICE & EQUITY	97
BILL OF RIGHTS	99
DISCRIMINATION	102
SECTION 7: EXPERIENCE OF DISPUTES/PROBLEMS	138
SECTION 8: INDIVIDUAL PERCEPTIONS ON CRIME	170
SECTION 9: INDIVIDUAL EXPERIENCE OF COURTS	172
11. PERSON FILE	.178
APPENDIX 1: DISTRICT CODES AND NAMES	.185
APPENDIX 2: METRO CODES AND NAMES	
APPENDIX 3: MUNICIPALITY CODES AND NAMES	.187

Glossary of abbreviations/acronyms

CDC	Continuous Data Collection
DU	Dwelling Unit
EA	Enumeration Area
HSRC	Human Sciences Research Council
ICVS	International Crime Victim Survey
ISR	Inverse Sampling Ratio
ISS	Institute for Security Studies
JCPS	Justice, Crime Prevention and Security
MS	Master Sample
NPA	National Prosecuting Authority
PERSONNO	Person number
PPS	Probability Proportional to Size
PSU	Primary Sampling Unit
QLFS	Quarterly Labour Force Survey
RPPS	Randomised Probability Proportional to Size
SA	South Africa
SAPS	South African Police Service
SASQAF	South African Statistical Quality Assessment Framework
Stats SA	Statistics South Africa
UNICRI	United Nations Interregional Crime and Justice Research Institute
UNISA	University of South Africa
UNODC	United Nations Office of Drug and Crime
UQNO	Unique number
VOCS	Victims of Crime Survey

1. Introduction

Victims of crime statistics are population estimates of the level of crime in South Africa derived from GPSJS 2018/19 data and previous VOCS data. These estimates complement crime statistics provided by the South African Police Service (SAPS). VOCS is able to provide estimates of the total number of crime incidences while SAPS statistics provide total number of reported cases. For crimes such as consumer fraud, only a small proportion of the victims report the crime to the police. Moreover, VOCS statistics also report on residents' feelings of safety, perceptions on crime and satisfaction with the police, courts and correctional services. Such information is indispensable in the monitoring of development goals.

Since 2011 the key questions on which household estimates of Victims of Crime statistics were based were "In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [......]. If yes, how many times?" followed by "How many were successful in the past 12 months?" The interviewer would replace the dots with a specific type of crime from a list of 12. We have long realised that this is not the best way to ask the questions but decided not to change to avoid breaking the series. The demand for international reporting such as SDGs, SHaSA and Agenda 2063 created an opportunity to change and align the questions with these demands while maintaining relevance to national demands. It was therefore decided to change the questions and take the risk of breaking the crime series. In the new GPSJS 2018/19 questionnaire, the first question is divided into two. The first is "Have you or any member of your household experienced housebreaking in the past 12 months?" and the second is "How many times have you or any member of your household experienced housebreaking in the past 12 months?" The follow-up question "How many were successful in the past 12 months?" has been dropped from the GPSJS survey because respondents would interpret the word 'successful' in different ways, and in some cases it would be considered insensitive to ask the question.

Evidence from the GPSJS 2018/19 data has shown that the changes significantly affect the frequency of crime incidences captured, and consequently the estimates are also affected. There is therefore a break of series in the estimates of crime from VOCS to GPSJS. The statistics reported in this report must therefore be taken as baseline statistics for the GPSJS series. However, there is no break of series for questions that remained the same, for example questions on perceptions of crime. In particular, there is also no break to the five-year crime series arising from the question "In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced any of the following crimes?" because no change was made to this question. Since the pattern of the five-year series is similar to that of the twelve-months series, it is possible to determine whether crime increased or decreased between 2017/18 and 2018/19 using the five-year series.

2. Aim of the survey

The primary aim of the Victims of Crime Survey is to establish the prevalence of particular kinds of crime within a certain population. This may be victimisation experienced by individuals or households. Data from victimisation surveys can be used to supplement official police-recorded crime statistics. The objectives of the survey are to:

- Provide information about the dynamics of crime from the perspective of households and the victims of crime.
- Explore public perceptions of the activities of the police, prosecutors, courts and correctional services in the prevention of crime and victimisation.
- Provide complementary data on the level of crime within South Africa in addition to the statistics published annually by the South African Police Service (SAPS).

3. Target population

The target population of the survey consists of all private households in all nine provinces of South Africa, as well as residents in workers' hostels. The survey does not cover other collective living quarters such as students' hostels, old-age homes, hospitals, prisons and military barracks. It is only representative of non-institutionalised and non-military persons or households in South Africa.

4. Purpose of this document

This document provides sufficient information that will allow users to properly use and interpret statistical information, as well as understand the properties of data. To make sure that information is interpretable, this metadata will give descriptions of the underlying concepts, variables and classifications that have been used, and the method of data collection, processing and estimation used in the production of statistics.

5. Structure of the document

The GPSJS 2018/19 data is presented in numerous files, which include flat files, ASCII, fixed field files, with one line of a given length per record. These formats make the data usable with as many statistical programs as possible, thus making it accessible to a wider range of users.

The files and the corresponding sections of the questionnaire are as follows:

Person file: Contains information from the Person Information section of the questionnaire

Household file: Contains Household Information, Household Living Conditions (Section 1), Courts (Section 2) and Experience of household crime information (Section 3)

Individual file: Contains information on General Health and Functioning and Economic Activities (Section 4), Individual experience of crime (Section 5), Legitimacy, voice & Equity (Section 6), Experience of disputes/problems (Section 7), Individual Perceptions on crime (Section 8) and Individual Experience of Crime (Section 9)

Since this metadata is mainly for the public use of microdata files, information in each file contains the following:

- Nature of records in the file and population covered
- Description of variables
- Questions
- Codelist

Description of the variables

The description of the variables comprises the following information:

Descriptive name: This is a short English description plus the variable name in the original file used by Stats SA to construct the ASCII file.

Position of the variable: The position of the data within the record, recorded in the format (@xxx y.). '@xxx' indicates that the data begins at position (i.e. column) xxx and 'y' indicates that it is y digits wide. All data is numeric. All data is right justified.

Source: This is either the question in the questionnaire or, for derived variables, the method of derivation. Derived variables are usually found towards the end of a file.

Valid range: The range of valid values for the variable. For continuous variables this reflects the upper and lower limits as found in the data.

Not applicable: A numeric code for 'not applicable' is provided for each variable.

Missing value: A code for 'missing/unspecified' values is given for each variable.

Notes to user: Specific observations to be noted by users.

Linking files: The data from different files can be linked on the basis of a record identifier. A unique number is the record identifier in the first field/s of each file and is unique to each record. All records with a given unique number belong to the same household.

6. Accessibility of data

Users can access the questionnaire and publications, explore and download the microdata in various formats, i.e. SAS, SPSS, Stata, etc. from StatsOnline at www.statssa.gov.za.

7. Survey requirements and design

The sample design, data collection, structural editing and imputation, and the weighting process and response rates are discussed below.

7.1 Sample design

The Master Sample of 2013 (MS 2013) has been designed to satisfy the needs of all Statistics South Africa household surveys. It is a stratified two-stage design with sampling of primary sampling units (PSUs) at the first stage, and dwelling units (DUs) at the second stage. Its design caters for household surveys that would need a dwelling unit sample smaller or larger than the regular household survey. During the creation of MS 2013, four additional samples of PSUs of the same size as the Master Sample were selected from the same design stratum to cater for any larger surveys.

In the transition from Paper and Pencil Interviewing (PAPI) to Computer-Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI) and the use of the Geospatial Information Frame (GIF), one of the four PSU samples from the Census 2011 PSU frame was identified as the new MS that will serve the needs for all the household surveys that are transitioning to CAPI in 2018. A new set of PSUs was used as the MS in order to avoid potential dwelling unit sample overlap across different surveys.

The identified MS is based on a stratified two-stage design with probability proportional to size (PPS) sampling of primary sampling units (PSUs) in the first stage, and systematic sampling of dwelling units (DUs) in the second stage. The MS has 3 324 PSUs and it has been divided into four rotation groups. Thus, each rotation group has 831 PSUs.

The selected 3 324 PSUs were sent to Geography division for the creation of the up-to-date DU frame to be used in the selection of the dwelling unit sample. There were three conceptually split PSUs (as per MS design) in the MS PSUs based on GIF information. This resulted in 3 324 PSUs, but on the ground they are represented by 3 321 unique PSUs. Out of the 3 324 PSUs, 3 313 PSUs had dwelling units to sample from while no sample could be drawn from 11 PSUs.

The dwelling units were selected using the systematic sampling method with a specified sample take of around 10 DUs per PSU. A total of 27 071 DUs were sampled.

7.2 Data collection

Statistics South Africa is committed to meeting the highest ethical standards in its data collection processes. In addition to being bound to the Statistics Act (Act No. 6 of 1999), the VOCS, due to its sensitive nature, required additional measures to ensure that the integrity and well-being of the respondents are protected. The GPSJS 2018/19 Survey Officer Training Manual deals with the important areas of ethical considerations. It addresses the protection of respondents by means of informed consent and the protection of privacy and confidentiality, as well as data dissemination standards in more detail.

7.3 Editing and imputation

Data was checked for valid range, logic and consistency. At each stage of checking, data was edited to ensure consistency. Data editing is concerned with the identification and, if possible, the correction of erroneous or highly suspect survey data.

The focus of the editing process was on clearing skip violations and ensuring that each variable only contains valid values. Very few limits to valid values were set and data was largely released as it was received from the field.

When testing for skip violations and doing automated editing, the following are some of the general rules that were applied in cases where one question follows the filter question and the skip is violated:

- If the filter question had a missing value, the filter is allocated the value that corresponds with the subsequent question which had a valid value.
- If the values of the filter question and subsequent question(s) are inconsistent, the filter question's value is set to missing and imputed using logical imputation. The imputed value is then once again tested against the skip rule. If the skip rule remains violated, the question subsequent to the filter question is dealt with by either setting it to missing and imputing, or if that fails, printing a message of edit failure for further investigation, decision-making and manual editing.
- If the filter question and the values of subsequent question values were inconsistent, a counter is set to see what proportion of the subsequent questions have been completed. In most cases the 50% rule was applied. If 50% of the subsequent questions have been completed, the filter question's value is modified to correspond with the fact that the rest of the questions in the set were completed. If less than 50% of the subsequent questions in the set were completed, the value of the filter question is set to missing, and imputed using either the hot-deck or nearest neighbour imputation techniques. The imputed value is then once again tested against the skip rule. If the skip rule remains violated, the questions in the set that follows the filter question are set to missing.

When dealing with internal inconsistencies, as much as possible was done using logical imputation, i.e. information from other questions is compared with the inconsistent information. If other evidence is found to back up either of the two inconsistent viewpoints, the inconsistency is resolved accordingly. If the internal consistency remains, the question subsequent to the filter question is dealt with by either setting it to missing and imputing its value, or printing a message of edit failure for further investigation, decision-making and manual editing.

7.4 The weighting process and response rates

Summary of the Weighting Process

The final step in processing survey data is the assignment of sample weights to each survey record, respectively, for the Governance, Public Safety and Justice Survey (GPSJS) 2018/19. This is done at person, household and individual levels.

The weighting process involves several steps, which are described in this report. Each record has an initial design weight that corresponds to the inverse of the probability of selection. Adjustments are made to the design weight to account for primary sampling units (PSUs) that were sub-sampled due to growth or those that were segmented (informal PSUs), non-coverage of very small census enumeration areas (EAs) that were excluded at the design phase, and unit non-response. The extreme adjusted base weights are trimmed to limit the variation in the weights, and thereby dampening large variances

Preparation of the Survey Data for Weighting

In order to construct the respective sample weights, person, household and individual level weights, for the GPSJS 2018/19, a household level dataset, a person level dataset, a "head of household" level dataset and an individual level dataset were required. The current section accounts for how these input datasets were prepared using the survey data received from the survey area, and were last modified on the 1st of July 2019.

Household Dataset

The household dataset (also called cover page dataset) must account for all dwelling units (DUs) in the GPSJS sample in 2018/19. It should include all households associated with the sampled DUs, including those sampled DUs that are out-of-scope or without survey data. The preparation includes checks on the final result codes on the cover page dataset and the mapping of these codes to the three response categories used for weighting. A number of checks are conducted to ensure consistency between the household records on the cover page, the PSU sample, DU sample and person record datasets.

The '*GPSJS2018_19_FLAP_010719*' dataset is a household/dwelling unit level dataset. It contained 27 359 records. The dataset was checked for the following:

- That all household records had a non-missing household identifier (*uqno*). If the dataset contained household records with a missing household identifier, then these records were excluded from the household dataset for weighting purposes.
- That all household records were unique on the household dataset based on the household identifier. If the dataset contained households with duplicate records, the additional records (duplicates) were excluded from the household dataset for weighting purposes, keeping only a single unique record per household.
- That all household records were associated with a survey date that is consistent with the survey period. If the dataset contained household records with survey dates that did not correspond with the survey period, then the household was enumerated outside the survey period and was out of period. These records were excluded from the household dataset for weighting purposes.
- Against the PSU sample datasets, if the household dataset contained households such that the corresponding PSU is not on the respective sample dataset, then the household was enumerated in error and is out of sample. These records were excluded from the household dataset for weighting purposes.

All the household records on the cover page dataset were unique with a non-missing household identifier within a valid PSU segment number corresponding to the PSU sample dataset. Further, the survey dates associated with the household records should not be validated to be consistent with the survey period of 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019, due to lack of appropriate survey date variable in the data. Therefore, it was assumed that all records were enumerated within the survey period.

The cover page dataset provides the final result codes for each household. The final result codes are used to define the three response categories that are used in constructing the sample weights: 1 = Respondent, 2 = Non-respondent, and 3 = Out-of-scope. Therefore the final result code should not have

any missing or invalid values. The mapping of the final result codes to the three response categories is given in Table 1 below.

Final Result Code	Label	Response Categories
11	Completed	1
12	Partly Completed	1
21	Non-contact	2
22	Refusal	2
23	Other Non-response	2
24	No Usable Information	2
31	Unoccupied Dwelling	3
32	Vacant Dwelling	3
33	Demolished	3
34	New Dwelling Under Construction	3
35	Status Change	3
36	Listing Error	3
37	Non-household Member	3
Missing or Invalid	Missing or Invalid	3

Table 1: Mapping of the Final Result Codes to the	Response Categories
---	---------------------

Source: Standard classification of result codes for enumeration

Table 2 shows the distribution of the final result codes on the household dataset after the exclusion of any invalid records.

Final Result Codes	Label	Frequency	Percentage
11	Completed	18 436	67,39
12	Partly Completed	580	2,12
21	Non-contact	1 296	4,74
22	Refusal	613	2,24
23	Other Non-response	1 392	5,09
24	No Usable Information	16	0,06
31	Unoccupied Dwelling	1 970	7,20
32	Vacant Dwelling	710	2,60
33	Demolished	598	2,19
34	New Dwelling Under Construction	104	0,38
35	Status Change	377	1,38
36	Listing Error	1 228	4,49
37	Non-household Member	39	0,14

Table 2: Distribution of the Final Result Code on the Household dataset

The household dataset was further checked against the DU sample dataset:

- If the DU sample dataset contained sampled dwellings such that the corresponding dwelling is not on the household dataset, then the sampled dwelling was either not visited or no questionnaire was completed/processed. These DU records were added onto the household dataset as non-respondents under the assumption that these DUs at least contained a single eligible household.
- If the household dataset contained households such that the corresponding DU is not on the respective sample dataset, then the household was enumerated in error and is out of sample. These records were excluded from the household dataset for weighting purposes.

A total of 13 DU records, shown in Appendix 1, had no corresponding dwelling on the household dataset and were added onto the household dataset with response category equal to 2 (non-respondent) under the assumption that these DUs at least contained a single eligible household, while all household records contained in the household dataset corresponded with a DU from the sample dataset and are in sample.

The household dataset was also checked against the valid person dataset. If the household dataset contained respondent households such that the corresponding respondent household were not on the valid person dataset, then the response codes on the household dataset were changed from 'respondent' to 'non-respondent'. All respondent household records had a corresponding household on the valid person dataset.

The valid household dataset used in the construction of the person level sample weights contained 27 372 records.

Table shows the distribution of the response codes on the valid household dataset nationally and provincially. A total of 5 026 household records were classified as out-of-scope for the GPSJS 2018/19. Since out-of-scope households do not contribute to the survey estimates, these records were excluded from the weighting process. Therefore, only the respondent and non-respondent household records were used for constructing the sample weights. Out of the 22 346 in-scope household records, 3 330 (14,90%) were non-respondent households. The non-respondent households were excluded from the household dataset after applying the non-response adjustments during weighting. The final person weighted dataset therefore contained 19 016 respondent households.

Response Code	wc	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Response	1 684	2 609	834	1 184	3 203	1 327	4 443	1 595	2 137	19 016
(%)	(67,06)	(70,17)	(70,62)	(74,75)	(77,82)	(71,04)	(58,58)	(78,96)	(76,59)	(69,47)
Non- response	416	146	85	99	236	140	2 043	98	67	3 330
(%) Out of	(16,57)	(3,93)	(7,20)	(6,25)	(5,73)	(7,49)	(26,94)	(4,85)	(2,40)	(12,17)
Scope	411	963	262	301	677	401	10 98	327	586	5 026
(%)	(16,37)	(25,90)	(22,18)	(19,00)	(16,45)	(21,47)	(16,48)	(16,19)	(21,00)	(18,36)
Total	2 511	3 718	1 181	1 584	4 116	1 868	7 584	2 020	2 790	27 372

Table 3: Distribution of the Response Code on the Final Household Dataset by Province

Person Dataset

The person dataset must account for all valid persons enumerated for each of the respondent households; it should include at least one valid person record associated with each of the respondent households. The preparation includes checks on the validity of the person records and the calibration variables on the person dataset. A number of checks are conducted to ensure consistency between the person, the PSU sample and valid household record datasets.

The 'GPSJS2018_19_PERSON_FINAL_010719' dataset is a person level dataset. It contained 68 570 records. The dataset was checked for the following:

- That all the person records had both a non-missing household identifier and person number (*personno*). If the dataset contained person records with either a missing household identifier or person number, then these records were excluded from the person dataset for weighting purposes.
- That all the person records were unique on the person dataset based on the person identifier (*person_id*). If the person dataset contained persons with duplicate records, the additional records (duplicates) were excluded from the person dataset for weighting purposes, keeping a single unique record per person.
- Against the PSU sample dataset, if the person dataset contained persons such that the corresponding PSU is not on the respective sample dataset, then the person was enumerated in error and is out of sample. These records were excluded from the person dataset for weighting purposes.

All the person records on the person dataset were unique with a non-missing household identifier and person number. Also, all person records had a valid PSU segment number that corresponded with the PSU sample dataset.

The survey dates associated with the person records on the person dataset should not be validated to be consistent with the survey period of 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019, due to lack of appropriate survey date variable in the data. Therefore, it was assumed that all records were enumerated within the survey period.

The person dataset provides the demographic characteristics for age, race, and gender of the persons in the respondent households. The demographic variables and the geographic variables (province code and metropolitan area code) are used to construct calibration weights. Therefore, these variables should not have missing or invalid values. The geographic variables are available from the DU sample dataset and cannot have missing or invalid values. The person dataset was checked for the presence and validity of all demographic variables for all person records. If the dataset contained person records with invalid or missing values for at least one of the demographic variables, these records were excluded from the person dataset for weighting purposes.

All records on the person file contained valid values for the demographic variables, resulting in a total of 68 570 valid person records. The valid person records on the person dataset were checked against the valid respondent household on the household dataset. If the person dataset contained persons whose corresponding households on the household dataset were not a valid respondent household, these records were excluded from the person dataset for weighting purposes. All valid person records had a corresponding respondent household. The final person dataset used in the construction of the person level sample weights, taken to StatMx for calibration, contained 68 570 records.

Head of Household Dataset

The household head dataset used in constructing the household level sample weights must account for all valid household heads associated with the respondent households, including those respondent households without a valid 'head of household'. In addition to the validity and consistency checks conducted in the preparation of the valid household and person datasets, a number of checks are conducted in preparation of the 'head of household' dataset.

The valid household dataset contained 27 372 household records, with 19 016 respondent households (Table 3 above). The 'GPSJS2018_19_HHOLD_FINAL_010719' dataset is a household-level dataset. It contained 19 016 records with household head information. The following additional checks were conducted:

- The respondent households on the valid household dataset were checked against the household heads contained within the valid person dataset. If the valid household dataset contained respondent households such that the corresponding respondent household on the valid person dataset did not contain a 'head of household', then the response codes on the household dataset used in constructing the household level sample weights were changed from 'respondent' to 'nonrespondent'.
- The 'head of household' on the valid person dataset should be 12 years and older to be considered a valid 'head of household' for the purposes of GPSJS 2018/19. If the valid household dataset contained respondent households where the age of the 'head of household' was below the 12-year threshold, the responding household records would be considered without a valid 'head of household'. The response codes on the household dataset used in constructing the household level sample weights for these household records were changed from 'respondent' to 'non-respondent'.
- Furthermore, the 'head of household' on the valid person dataset should be accounted for in the household head dataset. If a 'head of household' record in the valid person dataset does not have a corresponding records in the household head dataset, then the records were added into the household head dataset with response code 'non-respondent'.

All respondent household records on the valid household dataset had a corresponding 'head of household' (i.e. person record with value 1 on 'H_RELTOHEAD' variable) on the valid person dataset, and were aged 12 years or older. Table shows the distribution of the response codes on the household dataset used in constructing the household level sample weights. Therefore, the final 'head of household' dataset used in the construction of the household level sample weights, taken to StatMx for calibration, contained 19 016 respondent households with a valid 'head of household'.

Response Code	Frequency	Per cent	Cumulative Frequency	Cumulative Per cent
Response	19 016	69,47	19 016	69,47
Non-response	3 330	12,17	22 346	81,64
Out-of-scope	5 026	18,36	27 372	100,00

Table 4: Distribution of the Response on the Household Dataset for Household Weighting

Individual Dataset

GPSJS 2018/19 has an extra level of selection where one person, 16 years or older, was selected per respondent household to complete Part 2: Sections 4 to 9 of the GPSJS 2018/19 questionnaire. The individual dataset used in constructing the individual level sample weights must account for one individual per respondent household record containing at least one eligible individual, i.e. it needs to account for all valid eligible individuals selected, but also including those respondent households with eligible individuals but no valid selected individual. In addition to the validity and consistency checks conducted in the preparation of the valid household and person datasets, a number of checks are conducted in preparation of the individual dataset. This includes checks on the individual result codes and the mapping of these codes to the three response categories used for weighting.

The valid person record dataset contained 68 570 valid person records from 19 016 respondent households (see Section 0).The following checks were conducted:

• That all the respondent household records within the valid person dataset contained at least a single eligible individual. If the valid person dataset contained respondent household records such that all individuals were ineligible, i.e. age below 16, then the respondent household records were considered to be out-of-scope for Part 2: Sections 4 to 9 of the questionnaire. These records were excluded from the individual dataset for weighting purposes.

Amongst the valid person records, a total of 46 461 person records were eligible individuals aged 16 years or older, corresponding to 19 016 respondent households.

The 'GPSJS2018_19_INDIV_FINAL_010719' dataset is a person-level dataset with 19 016 records. The dataset was checked for the following:

- That all the individual records on the individual dataset had a valid person number corresponding to the person number of the selected individual in the corresponding respondent household. If the individual dataset contained individual records such that the person number did not correspond with the selected individual, then the individual was enumerated in error and is out of sample. These records were excluded from the individual dataset for weighting purposes.
- That all the individual records on the individual dataset were eligible persons aged 16 years or older. If the individual dataset contained individual records that were ineligible, i.e. a person aged below 16 years from a household with no eligible individuals, then the individual response codes on the individual dataset used in constructing the individual level sample weights were changed to 'out-of-scope'. On the other hand, if the under-aged individual was from a household with eligible individuals, then the individuals' response code were changed to 'non-respondent'.
- Against the valid person record dataset, if the individual dataset contained selected individual records such that the corresponding selected individual was not on the valid person dataset, then the individual response codes on the individual dataset were changed from 'respondent' to 'nonrespondent'.
- Against the respondent households with eligible individuals, if there was a respondent household with eligible individuals without a corresponding respondent household on the individual dataset, then the selected individual was not enumerated; another individual other than the selected individual was enumerated, or no individual was selected from the respondent household. These respondent household records were added onto the individual dataset as non-respondents, as the household records did contain eligible individuals but no response was obtained from them.
- Further, if the individual dataset contained selected individual records such that the corresponding household record was not on the dataset of respondent households with eligible individuals, then the selected individual records did not form part of a respondent household. These records were excluded from the individual dataset for weighting purposes.

All individual records had a valid person number, however, this could not be validated to be corresponding to the person number of the selected individual in the corresponding household. This was due to inconsistencies in generating the person number of the selected person during enumeration, as confirmed by survey area. Also, all individual records were of the eligible age of 16 years and older. All individual records had a corresponding household record on the dataset of respondent households with eligible individuals, and all respondent households with eligible individuals had a correspondent household on the individual dataset.

The valid individual dataset used in constructing the individual level sample weights contained 19 016 responding households with eligible individuals. Table shows the final individual level response distribution. Out of the 19 016 in-scope individual records, 46 (0,24%) were non-respondent individuals. The non-respondent individuals were excluded from the individual dataset after applying the non-response adjustments during weighting. The final individual dataset taken to StatMx for calibration contained 18 970 records.

Table 5: Final Individual Level Response Distribution

Response Code	Frequency	Per cent
Response	18 970	99,76
Non-response	46	0,24

7.5 Estimation

The final survey weights are used to obtain the estimates for various domains of interest; for example, the victimisation level in South Africa, South Africans' perceptions of crime levels in the country, etc.

7.6 Reliability of the survey estimates

In this report, every estimate will be assigned a quality level based on the coefficient of variation (CV) of the estimate. Coefficient of variation is a measure of the relative size of error defined as

$$100 \times \left(\frac{\text{Standard error}}{\text{Estimate value}}\right)$$

The South African Statistical Quality Assurance Framework (SASQAF) prescribes four quality levels based on a number of criteria, including the coefficient of variation. Each quality level will be labelled by colour (flag) as defined in the table below.

Table 1: Quality classification of estimates

Coefficient of variation range	Level	Interpretation
0 – 16,5		Quality statistics (reliable estimates)
16,6 – 33,4		Acceptable estimate (use with caution)
33,5 – 100,0		Poor estimate (not fit for use)

The survey package of the R software was used to calculate the estimates and the CVs. The package is specifically designed for analysis of data from complex surveys. Every computation using the survey package requires specification of three key design parameters, namely the strata, clusters (PSUs) and final weights.

Estimates with CVs highlighted in orange must not be used as they are of poor quality. These poor quality estimates are left in the table just for completeness. The poor estimates are also presented in faint black as a further indication that they should not be used.

7.7 Comparability with previous surveys

While redesigning VOCS into GPSJS some questions were modified for greater accuracy and in order to align with international reporting demands (e.g. SDGs). This caused a break of series for affected questions, in particular questions on 12-month experience of crime. The question on 5-year experience of crime was not changed and hence there is no break of series. The 5-year trends were therefore used as a proxy for the 12-month series as the two follow similar patterns. Similarity of shapes of the two series makes it possible to predict increase or decrease of crime during the past 12 months using the 5-year series.

7.8 Limitations of crime victimisation surveys

Victimisation surveys are likely to produce higher crime estimates than police-reported administrative data. This may be due to the fact that many crimes are not reported to the police. Victim surveys deal with incidents which may not necessarily match the legal definition of crime. Although data from crime victim surveys are likely to elicit better disclosure of criminal incidents than data from police records, they can also be subject to undercounting, as some victims may be reluctant to disclose information, particularly for incidents of a sensitive nature, such as sexual offences.

The accuracy of statistics is influenced by the ability of people to recall past victimisations. The longer the elapsed time period, the less likely it is that an incident will be recalled accurately. Surveys are also subject to sampling and non-sampling errors.

7.9 Differences between victim surveys and police-reported data

The most basic difference between the two types of crime measurement is the method of data collection. Police-reported statistics obtain data from police administrative records. In contrast, victim surveys collect personal information from individuals about their victimisation experiences through face-to-face interviews. The survey covers victims' experiences of crime at microdata level, including the impact of the crime on victims.

Police-reported statistics normally collate information on all incidents reported to a variety of police stations. Victim surveys ask a sample of the population about their experience and, if well designed, this sample should be representative of the population as a whole. Although police statistics and victim surveys normally cover comparable geographic areas, if appropriately nationally representative, victim surveys may exclude some categories of victims, such as very young children or persons residing in institutions such as prisons, hospitals, care centres or military barracks.

8. Definition of terms

Arson – unlawful and intentional damaging of an immovable structure which is suitable for human occupation or the storing of goods and which belongs to another, by setting fire to it with the intention to prejudice another.

Assaults and threats of assault (including domestic violence) – attacked, physically beaten or threatened by an attacker in a frightening way without the attacker taking anything from the victim.

College for crooks – a place where people learn how to become crooks/criminals or how to become even better crooks/criminals.

Consumer fraud – selling something to a person or delivering a service, cheating that person in terms of the quantity or quality of the goods/service. Also includes cases where someone provides misleading information and tricks a person into buying something or signing documents.

Hijacking(of motor vehicle) – unlawful and intentional forceful removal and appropriation of a motor vehicle from the occupant(s).

Home robbery – unlawful and intentional forceful removal and appropriation of tangible property from residential premises while there is someone at home.

Housebreaking/burglary – committed by a person who unlawfully and intentionally breaks into a building or similar structure, used for human habitation, and enters or penetrates it with part of his or her body, or with an instrument with which he or she intends to control something on the premises with the intention to commit a crime on the premises. The occupant of the dwelling is NOT at home at the time.

Imputation – a procedure for entering a value for a specific data item where the response is missing or unusable.

Individual crimes – affect a single person rather than an entire household, for example, when a camera is stolen.

Malicious damage to property – the unlawful and intentional damaging of property belonging to another.

Motor vehicle vandalism – deliberately damaging a vehicle or parts of a vehicle, such as a car, van, truck or pick-up, for example through scratching the paintwork.

Murder - unlawful and intentional killing of another human being.

Panga – large cutting knife with a broad blade.

Parole – release of prisoners from prison for a specific amount of time based on prisoners giving their word to keep to certain restrictions.

Perpetrator - person(s) who commits an illegal or criminal act.

Physical force – bodily power, strength, energy or might.

In the context of this survey, physical force (v) includes actions where the human body is used to compel/force someone to do something or to hurt or kill someone. It can include actions such as pushing, pressing, shoving, hitting, kicking, throttling, etc.

Property crime – crime where a person's property was threatened but not the person, such as theft of property, burglary, etc.

Prosecutor/state advocate – legal specialist (lawyer/advocate) whose job it is to make a case on behalf of the State against someone accused of criminal behaviour.

Robbery involving force – involves taking something from a person by the use of force or the threat of force, for example, pointing a knife at someone.

Sexual offences (including sexual assault, rape and domestic sexual abuse) – refers to grabbing, touching someone's private parts or sexually assaulting or raping someone. In terms of the Sexual Offences Act (Act No. 32 of 2007) section 5(1), a person ('A') who unlawfully and intentionally sexually violates a complainant ('B'), without the consent of B, is guilty of the offence of sexual assault; (2) a person ('A') who unlawfully and intentionally inspires the belief in a complainant ('B') that B will be sexually violated is guilty of the offence of sexual assault.

Stick/club – a long bar or stick made of wood, plastic or other material and used as a weapon.

Vandalism - deliberate damage to property belonging to someone else

Violent crime – crimes where a person was threatened, injured or killed are violent crimes. The crime could be committed using a threat of force, physical force or a weapon. These are crimes against a person and include robbery, assault, sexual assault/offences, murder, hijacking, etc.

Weapon – an object used to cause harm or death to human beings or other living creatures. Can include knives, guns, pangas and knobkerries, metal or wooden bars/rods, broken glass, rocks, bricks, etc.

9. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

Data file: HOUSEHOLD		
Unique number (UQNO)	(@1	18)
Unique Household Identifier Valid range: 160100720000002901-– 987105430000013301		
Person number (Personno)	(@19	2)
Final code list: Valid range: 0–10		
Note to users: Person number of person within household.		

Gena	ler of persons in the household (gender)	(@21 1)
С	Is a male or a female?	
	1 – Male	

Note to users:

2 = Female

This question is asked to each household member, to determine their gender.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B.

Final code list:

1 = Male 2 = Female

Population group of	of the	household	head	(race)
---------------------	--------	-----------	------	--------

Е	What population group does belong to?
	1 = Black African
	2 = Coloured
	3 = Indian/Asian
	4 = White
	5 = Other (Specify)

(@22

1)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Black African

- 2 = Coloured 3 = Indian/Asian
- 4 = White

5 = Other

Age of household head (age)

D What is ...'s date of birth and age in completed years? Age in years

Note to users:

This question is asked to each household member, to determine his or her age.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Valid range: 00-110

Household size (hsize)

Note to users Size of household.

Final code list: Valid range: 1–24

9.1 Household-specific characteristics

r	Nationality of the persons in the household (G_NATIONALITY) (@28 1			1)
	G	Which nationality does belong to?		
		1 = South Africa		
		2 = Other (Specify)		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the nationality of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = South Africa 2 = Other

SECTION 1: HOUSEHOLD LIVING CONDITIONS

House	hold living	conditions -	Dwelling type	(Q11DweType)	

(@29 2)

1.1	Indicate the type of main dwelling that thehousehold occupies.
	01 = Dwelling/house or brick/concrete block structure on a separate stand or yard or farm
	02 = Traditional dwelling hut/structure made of traditional materials
	03 = Flat of apartment in a block of flats
	04 = Cluster house in complex

Governance, Public Safety and Justice Survey 2018/19 Metadata

(@26 2)

(@23 3)

 05 = Town house (semidetached house in complex) 06 = Semi-detached house 07 = Dwelling/house/flat/room in backyard 08 = Informal dwelling/shack in backyard 09 = Informal dwelling/shack not in backyard (e.g. in an informal/squatter farm) 	settlement or on
10 = Room/flat on a property or a larger dwelling/servants' quarters/granny 11 = Caravan/tent 12 = Other (specify)	flat

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 01 = Dwelling/house or brick/concrete block structure on a separate stand or yard or farm
- 02 = Traditional dwelling hut/structure made of traditional materials
- 03 = Flat of apartment in a block of flats
- 04 = Cluster house in complex
- 05 = Town house (semidetached house in complex)
- 06 = Semi-detached house
- 07 = Dwelling/house/flat/room in backyard
- 08 = Informal dwelling/shack in backyard
- 09 = Informal dwelling/shack not in backyard (e.g. in an informal/squatter settlement or on farm)
- 10 = Room/flat on a property or a larger dwelling/servants' quarters/granny flat
- 11 = Caravan/tent
- 12 = Other (specify)
- 99 = Unspecified

		_	
Household living conditions – Water source	(012)M/atorSo	(@31	21
		(@J1	<u>~</u>)

1.2	What is your household's main source of drinking water?
	01 = Piped (tap) water in dwelling/house
	02 = Piped (tap) water in yard
	03 = Borehole in yard
	04 = Rain-water tank in yard
	05 = Neighbour's tap
	06 = Public/communal tap
	07 = Water carrier/tanker
	08 = Water vendor
	09 = Borehole outside yard
	10 = Flowing water/stream/river
	11 = Stagnant water/dam/pool
	12 = Well
	13 = Spring
	14 = Other (specify)

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 01 = Piped (tap) water in dwelling/house
- 02 = Piped (tap) water in yard
- 03 = Borehole in yard
- 04 = Rain-water tank in yard
- 05 = Neighbour's tap
- 06 = Public/communal tap
- 07 = Water carrier/tanker
- 08 = Water vendor
- 09 = Borehole outside yard
- 10 = Flowing water/stream/river

11 = Stagnant water/dam/pool 12 = Well

13 =Spring

14 = Other (specify) 99 = Unspecified

- Household living conditions Electric source (Q13MainElecSo)(@331)1.2What is the household's main source of electricity?
- 01 = Mains with in-house conventional meter
 02 = Mains with in-house prepaid meter
 03 = Connected to other source which the household pays for (e.g. connected to neighbours line and paying neighbour)
 04 = Connected to other source which the household does not pay for (e.g. connected to neighbours line and not paying)
 05 = Generator
 06 = Home solar panels
 07 = Do not have electricity
 08 = Other (specify)

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 01 = Mains with in-house conventional meter
- 02 = Mains with in-house prepaid meter

03 = Connected to other source which the household pays for (e.g.connected to neighbours line and paying neighbour)

04 = Connected to other source which the household does not pay for (e.g. connected to neighbours line and not paying)

05 = Generator

06 = Home solar panels

07 = Do not have electricity

08 = Other (specify)

99 = Unspecified

Household living conditions – Toilet type (Q14ToiType)	(@34	2)
 1.4 What type of toilet facility is used by this househo 01 = Flush toilet connected to a public sewerage syste 02 = Flush toilet connected to a septic or conservancy 03 = Pour flush toilet connected to a septic tank (or se 04 = Chemical toilet 	Id? em / tank	
05 = Pit latrine/toilet with ventilation pipe06 = Pit latrine/toilet without ventilation pipe07 = Bucket toilet (collected by municipality)08 = Bucket toilet (emptied by your household)09 = Ecological sanitation systems (e.g. urine diversion10 = Open defecation (e.g. no facilities, field, bush)11 = Other (specify)	n)	

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Flush toilet connected to a public sewerage system

02 = Flush toilet connected to a septic or conservancy tank

03 = Pour flush toilet connected to a septic tank (or septage pit)

04 = Chemical toilet

- 05 = Pit latrine/toilet with ventilation pipe
- 06 = Pit latrine/toilet without ventilation pipe
- 07 = Bucket toilet (collected by municipality)
- 08 = Bucket toilet (emptied by your household)
- 09 = Ecological sanitation systems (e.g. urine diversion)
- 10 = Open defecation (e.g. no facilities, field, bush)
- 11 = Other (specify)

99 = Unspecified

Household living conditions – Rubbish removal (Q15RubbRem)

(@36 2)

1.5 How is the refuse or rubbish of this household collected or removed?
01 = Removed by local authority/private company at least once a week
02 = Removed by local authority/private company less often than once a week
03 = Removed by community members, contracted by the municipality, at least once a week
04 = Removed by community members, contracted by the municipality, less often than once a week
05 = Removed by community members at least once a week
06 = Removed by community members less often than once a week
07 = Communal refuse dump
08 = Communal container/central collection point
09 = Own refuse dump
10 = Dump or leave rubbish anywhere
11 = Other (specify)

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 01 = Removed by local authority/private company at least once a week
- 02 = Removed by local authority/private company less often than once a week
- 03 = Removed by community members, contracted by the municipality, at least once a week
- 04 = Removed by community members, contracted by the municipality, less often than once a week
- 05 = Removed by community members at least once a week
- 06 = Removed by community members less often than once a week
- 07 = Communal refuse dump
- 08 = Communal container/central collection point
- 09 = Own refuse dump
- 10 = Dump or leave rubbish anywhere
- 11 = Other (specify)

Household living conditions – Wealth (Q16PRESENT)

(@38 1)

1.6 Would you say you and your household are at present ...

 01 = Wealthy
 02 = Very comfortable

 03 = Reasonably comfortable
 04 = Just getting along

 05 = Poor
 06 = Very poor

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Wealthy 02 = Very comfortable 03 = Reasonably comfortable 04 = Just getting along 05 = Poor 06 = Very poor

99 = Unspecified

1.7	Which of the following sources of income does the household have? i.e. list all sources
	of income.
	01 = Salaries and wages
	02 = Net profit from business or professional practice/activities of commercial farming
	03 = Income from subsistence farming
	04 = Income from letting of fixed property
	05 = Regular payments from pension fund from previous employment and pension from
	annuity funds
	06 = Social grants (including old age grant)
	07 = Maintenance, spousal support and similar allowances from divorced spouse, family
	members, etc., living elsewhere
	08 = Regular allowance/remittances received from non-household members
	09 = Other income (e.g. royalties, interest, dividends on shares, income from share trading)

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

(@39 1) Household living conditions – Salaries and wages (Q17IncomeSo__1) 0 = No1 = Yes99 = Unspecified Household living conditions – Net profit from business (Q17IncomeSo_2) (@40 1) 0 = No1 = Yes99= Unspecified Household living conditions – Income from subsistence farming (Q17IncomeSo__3) 1) (@41 0 = No1 = Yes99 = Unspecified Household living conditions – Income from letting (Q17IncomeSo__4) (@42 1) 0 = No1 = Yes99 = Unspecified Household living conditions – Pension fund (Q17IncomeSo_5) (@43 1) 0 = No1 = Yes99 = Unspecified Household living conditions – Social grants (Q17IncomeSo__6) (@44 1) 0 = No1 = Yes99 = Unspecified 1) Household living conditions – Maintenance, spousal support (Q17IncomeSo__7) (@45 0 = No1 = Yes99 = Unspecified

Household living conditions – Regular allowance (Q17IncomeSo8) 0 = No 1 = Yes 99= Unspecified	(@46	1)
Household living conditions – Other income (Q17IncomeSo9) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@47	1)

99 = Unspecified

Hous	Household living conditions – Main income source (Q18IncomeMa) (@48 1)			
1.8	Which one of the above income sources is the main source of incom	e?		
	01 = Salaries and wages			
	02 = Net profit from business or professional practice/activities of commercial	cial farming		
	03 = Income from subsistence farming			
	04 = Income from letting of fixed property			
	05 = Regular receipts from pension fund from previous employment and p	ension from	n annuity	
	funds			
	06 = Social grants (including old age grant)			
	07 = Maintenance, spousal support and similar allowances from divorced	spouse, fan	nily	
	members, etc., living elsewhere			
	08 = Regular allowance/remittances received from nonhousehold member			
	09 = Other income (e.g. royalties, interest, dividends on shares, income from	om share tr	ading)	

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Salaries and wages

- 02 = Net profit from business or professional practice/activities of commercial farming
- 03 = Income from subsistence farming
- 04 = Income from letting of fixed property
- 05 = Regular receipts from pension fund from previous employment and pension from annuity funds
- 06 = Social grants (including old age grant)
- 07 = Maintenance, spousal support and similar allowances from divorced spouse, family members,

etc., living elsewhere

- 08 = Regular allowance/remittances received from nonhousehold members
- 09 = Other income (e.g. royalties, interest, dividends on shares, income from share trading)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

|--|

(@49 2)

1.9	Thinking of all sources of income, what is the total income of the household per
	month?
	01 = R1 - R200
	02 = R201 - R500
	03 = R501 - R1000
	04 = R1001 - R1500
	05 = R1501 - R2500
	06 = R2501 - R3500
	07 = R3501 - R4500
	08 = R4501 - R6000
	09 = R6001 - R8000
	10 = R8001 - R11000
	11 = R11001 - R16000
	12 = R16001 - R30000
	13 = R30001 or more

14 = Do not know
15 = Refuse

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = R1 - R20002 = R201 - R50003 = R501 - R1000 04 = R1001 - R1500 05 = R1501 - R2500 06 = R2501 - R3500 07 = R3501 - R4500 08 = R4501 - R6000 09 = R6001 - R8000 10 = R8001 - R11000 11 = R11001 - R16000 12 = R16001 - R30000 13 = R30001 or more 14 = Do not know 15 = Refuse 99 = Unspecified

Household living conditions – Paid workers (Q110WorkersPa)	(@51	1)
How many people in the household are paid workers?		
88 = Not applicable		

Household living conditions – Running businesses (Q111BussNo) (@52 1) How many people in the household are running businesses whether formal or informal? 88 = Not applicable

SECTION 2: COURTS

Court	Courts – Know court (Q21KnowCourt) (@53 1)	
2.1	Do you know where the nearest magistrate court is?	
	01 = Yes	
	02 = No	

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list: 01 = Yes 02 = No 09 = Unspecified

Court	ts – Time to court (Q22Time2Court)	(@54	1)
2.2	How long does it take on average to walk to the nearest magistrate corperiodic courts.)	ourt? (Thi	is includes
	01 = Less than 30 minutes		

02 = 31-60 minutes
03 = 61-120 minutes
04 = More than 120 minutes

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Less than 30 minutes 02 = 31-60 minutes 03 = 61 - 120 minutes 04 = More than 120 minutes 09 = Unspecified

Courts - Court distance (Q23CourtDis) (@55 1) Do you discuss court related issues with members of your household or friends? 2.3 01 = Always02 = Often 03 = Sometimes 04 = Never

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Always

- 02 = Often
- 03 =Sometimes
- 04 = Never09 = Unspecified

Courts – Satisfaction with courts (Q24CourtsSa)

(@56 1)

2.4 How satisfied or unsatisfied are you with the way courts generally deal with perpetrators of crime? 01 = Very satisfied 02 = Satisfied 03 = Unsatisfied 04 = Very unstisfied

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 01 = Very satisfied
- 02 = Satisfied
- 03 = Unsatisfied
- 04 = Very unsatisfied
- 09 = Unspecified

Courts – Main reasons satisfied (Q25WhySa)

(@57

1)

2.5		
	01 = High rate of convictions	
	02 = Pass sentences appropriate to the crime	
	03 = Not corrupt	
	04 = Resolve cases quickly	
	05 = Other (specify)	

Governance, Public Safety and Justice Survey 2018/19 Metadata

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 01 = High rate of convictions
- 02 = Pass sentences appropriate to the crime
- 03 = Not corrupt
- 04 = Resolve cases quickly
- 05 = Other (specify)
- 09 = Unspecified

Courts - Main reasons unsatisfied	l (Q26WhyNot)
-----------------------------------	---------------

- 2.6 What is the main reason you are unsatisfied?
 01 = Do not have enough convictions
 02 = Matters drag for too long/postponements
 03 = Do proper notice of hearing is served
 04 = Courts are too lenient on criminals
 - 05 = Courts are corrupt
 - 06 = Grant bail easily
 - 07 = Some people get preferential treatment
 - 08 = Court staff not accessible
 - 09 = Other (specify)

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 01 = Do not have enough convictions
- 02 = Matters drag for too long/postponements
- 03 = Do proper notice of hearing is served
- 04 = Courts are too lenient on criminals
- 05 = Courts are corrupt
- 06 = Grant bail easily
- 07 = Some people get preferential treatment
- 08 = Court staff not accessible
- 09 = Other (specify)
- 99 = Unspecified

Courts – Long sentence (Q27LongSent)

(@60 1)

(@58 2)

2.7 Do you think the sentences served for violent crimes are long enough? 01 = Yes 02 = No

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No 09 = Unspecified

Courts – Court visit (Q28CourtVis)

<u>(@</u>61

1)

2.8	In the past 12 months, have you or any member of your household been to court (for any reason)?
	01 = Yes
	02 = No

03 = Do not know

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No 03 = Do not know 09 = Unspecified

SECTION 3: EXPERIENCE OF HOUSEHOLD CRIME

Experience of household crime

3.1	In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced any of the
	following crimes?
	01 = Theft of motor vehicle
	02 = Housebreaking/burglary (No contact between perpetrator and victim)
	03 = Home robbery (Contact between perpetrator and victim)
	04 = Murder
	05 = Deliberate damaging/burning/destruction of dwellings
	06 = Sexual offence
	07 = Assault

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list: Experience of household crime – Theft of motor vehicle (Q31fiveyears1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@62	1)
Experience of household crime – Housebreaking/burglary (Q31fiveyears2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@63	1)
Experience of household crime – Home robbery (Q31fiveyears3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@64	1)
Experience of household crime – Murder (Q31fiveyears4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@65	1)
Experience of household crime – Damage of dwellings (Q31fiveyears5) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@66	1)

8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified		
Experience of household crime – Sexual offence (Q31fiveyears6) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@67	1)
Experience of household crime – Assault (Q31fiveyears7) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@68	1)

THEFT OF MOTOR VEHICLE

Theft of I	notor vehicle – Experienced (Q32A1Exp)	(@69	1)
3.2A.1	Have you or any member of your household experienced theft of past 12 months, from [] last year to [] this year? 01 = Yes 02 = No	of motor vehic	le in the

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced theft of motor vehicle. [This does not necessarily have happened at the person's place of residence (dwelling).]

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No 08 = Not applicable

 Theft of motor vehicle – Many (Q32A2Many)
 (@70 2)

 How many times have you or members of your household experienced theft of motor vehicle between

 [...] last year and [...] this year?

 88 = Not applicable

 99 = Unspecified

Theft of motor vehicle – When

3.2A.3	In which month(s), between [] last year and [] this year, did this (these) incident(s)
	of theft of motor vehicle occur?
	01 = January
	02 = February
	03 = March
	04 = April
	05 = May
	06 = June
	07 = July
	08 = August
	09 = September
	10 = October
	11 = November
	12 = December

Universe: All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list: Theft of motor vehicle – January (Q32A3When_1) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@72 1)
Theft of motor vehicle – February (Q32A3When2) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@73 1)
Theft of motor vehicle – March (Q32A3When3)	(@74 1)
1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	
Theft of motor vehicle – April (Q32A3When4)	(@75 1)
1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	
Theft of motor vehicle – May (Q32A3When5)	(@76 1)
1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	
Theft of motor vehicle – June (Q32A3When6)	(@77 1)
1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	
Theft of motor vehicle – July (Q32A3When7)	(@78 1)
1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	
Theft of motor vehicle – August (Q32A3When8)	(@79 1)
$ \begin{array}{l} 1 = \text{Yes} \\ 2 = \text{No} \\ 8 = \text{Not applicable} \end{array} $	
Theft of motor vehicle – September (Q32A3When9)	(@80 1)
$ \begin{array}{l} 1 = \text{Yes} \\ 2 = \text{No} \\ 8 = \text{Not applicable} \end{array} $	
Theft of motor vehicle – October (Q32A3When10) 1 = Yes	(@81 1)

2 = No8 = Not applicableTheft of motor vehicle – November (Q32A3When_11) (@82 1) 1 = Yes2 = No8 = Not applicable Theft of motor vehicle – December (Q32A3When_12) (@83 1) 1 = Yes2 = No8 = Not applicableTheft of motor vehicle – Report (Q32A4Report) (@84 1) Did you or any member of your household report the incident(s) to the police? 3.2A.4 01 =Yes, all 02 =Yes, some 03 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced theft of motor vehicle to establish whether they reported the incident to the police.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes, all 02 = Yes, some 03 = No 08 = Not applicable

HOUSEBREAKING/ BURGLARY (NO CONTACT BETWEEN PERPETRATOR AND VICTIM)

Housebr	eaking/burglary – Experienced (Q32B1Exp)	(@85	1)
3.2B.1	Have you or any member of your household experienced houseb	reaking or	burglary
	in the past 12 months, from [] last year to [] this year?	-	
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced housebreaking or burglary.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No 08 = Not applicable

Housebreaking/burglary – Many (Q32B2Many)(@862)How many times have you or members of your household experienced housebreaking or
burglary between [...] last year and [...] this year?88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary - Wh	en
-----------------------------	----

3.2B.3	In which month(s), between [] last year and [] this year, did this (these) incident(s) of housebreaking or burglary occur?
	01 = January
	02 = February
	03 = March
	04 = April
	05 = May
	06 = June
	07 = July
	08 = August
	09 = September
	10 = October
	11 = November
	12 = December

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list: Housebreaking/burglary – January (Q32B3When1)	(@88 1)
1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	
Housebreaking/burglary – February (Q32B3When2) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@89 1)
Housebreaking/burglary – March (Q32B3When3) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@90 1)
Housebreaking/burglary – April (Q32B3When4) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@91 1)
Housebreaking/burglary – May (Q32B3When5) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@92 1)
Housebreaking/burglary – June (Q32B3When6) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@93 1)
Housebreaking/burglary – July (Q32B3When7) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@94 1)

Housebreaking/burglary – August (Q32B3When8) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@95 1)
Housebreaking/burglary – September (Q32B3When9) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@96 1)
Housebreaking/burglary – October (Q32B3When10) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@97 1)
Housebreaking/burglary – November (Q32B3When11) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@98 1)
Housebreaking/burglary – December (Q32B3When_12) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@99 1)

House	ebreaking/burglary – Report (Q32B4Report)	(@100 1)
3.2B	.4 Did you or any member of your household report the inc	ident(s) to the police?
	01 = Yes, all	
	02 = Yes, some	
	03 = No	

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced theft of motor vehicle.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes, all 02 = Yes, some 03 = No 08 = Not applicable

HOME ROBBERY (CONTACT BETWEEN PERPETRATOR AND VICTIM)

Home i	robbery – Experienced (Q32C1Exp) (@101	1)
3.2C.1	1 Have you or any member of your household experienced home robbery i	n the past
	12 months, from [] last year to [] this year?	-
	01 = Yes	
	02 = No	

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced home robbery.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No 08 = Not applicable

Home robbery – Many (Q32C2Many) (@102 2) How many times have you or members of your household experienced home robbery between [...] last year and [...] this year? 88 = Not applicable

Home robbery – When

3.2C.3	In which month(s), between [] last year and [] this year, did this (these) incident(s) of home robbery occur?
	01 = January
	02 = February
	03 = March
	04 = April
	05 = May
	06 = June
	07 = July
	08 = August
	09 = September
	10 = October
	11 = November
	12 = December

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Home robbery – January (Q32C3When_1) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@104 1)
Home robbery – February (Q32C3When2) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@105 1)
Home robbery – March (Q32C3When3) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@106 1)
Home robbery – April (Q32C3When4) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@107 1)
Home robbery – May (Q32C3When5) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@108 1)

8 = Not applicable (@109 1) Home robbery – June (Q32C3When__6) 1 = Yes2 = No8 = Not applicable Home robbery – July (Q32C3When_7) (@110 1) 1 = Yes2 = No8 = Not applicableHome robbery – August (Q32C3When___8) (@111 1)1 = Yes2 = No8 = Not applicable Home robbery – September (Q32C3When_9) (@112 1) 1 = Yes2 = No8 = Not applicable Home robbery – October (Q32C3When_10) (@113 1) 1 = Yes2 = No8 = Not applicable Home robbery – November (Q32C3When_11) (@114 1) 1 = Yes2 = No8 = Not applicableHome robbery – December (Q32C3When_12) (@115 1)1 = Yes2 = No8 = Not applicable

Home ro	bbery – Weapons (Q32C4Weapon)	(@116 1)
3.2C.4	Were any weapons used during the incident(s)?	
	01 = Yes	
	02 = No	

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced home robbery to determine if weapons were used during the incident.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable

Home robbery – Weapons

3.2C.5	What weapons were used during the incident(s)?
	01 = Knife
	02 = Stick/Club

03 = Metal Bar	
04 = Axe/Panga	
05 = Gun	
06 = Other (Specify)	

This question is asked to respondents who experienced home robbery to determine the kind of weapons used.

Universe: Home robbery – Knife (Q32C5Weapons_1) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@117	1)
8 = Not applicable		
Home robbery – Stick/Club (Q32C5Weapons_2) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@118	1)
Home robbery – Metal Bar (Q32C5Weapons3) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@119	1)
Home robbery – Axe/Panga (Q32C5Weapons4) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@120	1)
Home robbery – Gun (Q32C5Weapons5) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@121	1)
Home robbery – Other (Specify) (Q32C5Weapons6) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@122	1)
Home robbery – Lose life (Q32C6Loselife)	(@123 1)	

Home rol	obery – Lose life (Q32C6Losellife)	(@123 1)
3.2C.6	Did someone lose his/her life in any of the incident(s)?	
	01 = Yes	
	02 = No	

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if there was a loss of life as a result of the home robbery.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable

Home robbery – Lost lives (Q32C7Lostlives) How many people lost their lives? 01-30

88 = Not applicable

Home robbery – Lost lives (Q32C8Lostlives)(@1261)How many of the people who lost their lives were members of your household?00-0288 = Not applicable99 = Unspecified

Home	robbery – Lost life (Q32C9Lostlives)	(@127	1)
3.2C.	Was the person who died a member of your household?		
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced home robbery.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable

Home rob	bery – Report (Q32C10Report)	(@128	1)
3.2C.10	Did you or any member of your household report the incide	nt(s) to the po	lice?
	01 = Yes, all		
	02 = Yes, some		
	03 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced home robbery to establish if the incident was reported to the police.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes, all 02 = Yes, some 03 = No

MURDER

Murder –	Experienced (Q32D1Exp)	(@129	1)
3.2D.1	Apart from the murder during the home robbery, did your ho other murder between [] last year and [] this year? 01 = Yes 02 = No	usehold experi	ence any

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced murder in their household to find out if there were any other household members murdered elsewhere (i.e. excluding those experienced in the dwelling).

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Murder – Lost lives (Q32D2Lostlives)(@1301)How many household members lost their lives in these other incidents?8888 = Not applicable9999 = Unspecified

 Murder - Experienced (Q32D3Exp)
 (@131 1)

 3.2D.3
 Have you lost any member of your household through murder between [...] last year

 and [...] this year?
 01 = Yes

 02 = No
 02

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced murder in their household.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Murder – Many (Q32D4Lostlives) How many members of your household lost their lives? 8888 = Not applicable 9999 = Unspecified

(@132

1)

Murder – When

3.2D.4	In which month(s), between [] last year and [] this year, did this (these) incident(s)
	of theft of murder occur?
	01 = January
	02 = February
	03 = March
	04 = April
	05 = May
	06 = June
	07 = July
	08 = August
	09 = September
	10 = October
	11 = November
	12 = December

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Murder – January (Q32D4When_1) 0 = No (@133 1)

1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	
Murder – February (Q32D4When_2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@134 1)
Murder – March (Q32D4When3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@135 1)
Murder – April (Q32D4When_4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@136 1)
Murder – May (Q32D4When5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@137 1)
Murder – June (Q32D4When6) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@138 1)
Murder – July (Q32D4When7) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@139 1)
Murder – August (Q32D4When8) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@140 1)
Murder – September (Q32D4When9) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@141 1)
Murder – October (Q32D4When10) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@142 1)
Murder – November (Q32D4When11) 0 = No	(@143 1)

1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Murder – December (Q32D4When_12) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable9 = Unspecified

Murder –	Weapons (Q32D6Weapon)	(@145	1)
3.2D.6	Were any weapons used during the murder(s)?		
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced murder in their household.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes02 = No

Murder – Weapons

3.2D.7	What weapons were used during the murder(s)?
	01 = Knife
	02 = Stick/Club
	03 = Metal Bar
	04 = Axe/Panga
	05 = Gun
	06 = Other (Specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced home robbery.

Universe:

Murder – Knife (Q32D7Weapons1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@146	1)
Murder – Stick/Club (Q32D7Weapons2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@147	1)
Murder – Metal Bar (Q32D7Weapons3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@148	1)

Murder – Axe/Panga (Q32D7Weapons___4) (@149 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Murder – Gun (Q32D7Weapons_5) (@150 1) 0 = No 1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Murder – Other (Specify) (Q32D7Weapons___6) (@151 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified

3.2D.8	What do you think were the motive(s) for the murder(s)?
	01 = Family/relationship dispute/jealousy
	02 = Business conflict/rivalry/competition
	03 = Political rivalry
	04 = Muti killing/traditional ritual
	05 = Revenge/enmity
	06 = Robbery of vehicle or other property (Not at home)
	07 = Rape related
	08 = Other motive (specify)
	09 = I don't know

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced home robbery.

Universe: Murder – Family/relationship dispute/jealousy (Q32D8Motive1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@152	1)
Murder – Business conflict/rivalry/competition (Q32D8Motive2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@153	1)
Murder – Political rivalry (Q32D8Motive3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@154	1)
Murder – Muti killing/traditional ritual (Q32D8Motive4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@155	1)
Murder – Revenge/enmity (Q32D8Motive5)	(@156	1)

0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	
Murder – Robbery of vehicle or other property (Q32D8Motive6) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@157 1)
Murder – Rape related (Q32D8Motive7) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@158 1)
Murder – Other motive (Q32D8Motive8) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@159 1)
Murder – I don't know (Q32D8Motive9) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@160 1)
Murder – Report (Q32D9Report)	(@161 1)

Murder –	Report (Q32D9Report)	(@161	1)
3.2D.9	Did you or any member of your household report the incident(s) to	the police	?
	01 = Yes, all	-	
	02 = Yes, some		
	03 = No		

This question is asked to respondents who experienced murder in their household.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes, all 02 = Yes, some 03 = No

DELIBERATE DAMAGING/BURNING/ DESTRUCTION OF DWELLINGS

Damage	of dwellings – Experienced (Q32E1Exp)	(@162	1)
-	Have you or any member of your household experienced de burning or destruction of dwellings in the past 12 months, from this year? 01 = Yes 02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced deliberate damaging, burning or destruction of their dwellings.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Damage of dwellings – Many (Q32E2Many)(@163 2)How many times have you or members of your household experienced deliberate damaging, burning
or destruction of dwellings between [...] last year and [...] this year?8888 = Not applicable9999 = Unspecified

Damage of dwellings – When

3.2E.3	In which month(s), between [] last year and [] this year, did this (these) incident(s) occur?
	01 = January
	02 = February
	03 = March
	04 = April
	05 = May
	06 = June
	07 = July
	08 = August
	09 = September
	10 = October
	11 = November
	12 = December

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Final code list: Damage of dwellings – January (Q32E3When1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@165 1)
Damage of dwellings – February (Q32E3When2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@166 1)
Damage of dwellings – March (Q32E3When3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@167 1)
Damage of dwellings – April (Q32E3When_4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable	(@168 1)

9 = Unspecified Damage of dwellings – May (Q32E3When__5) (@169 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable9 = Unspecified (@170 1) Damage of dwellings – June (Q32E3When__6) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable9 = Unspecified (@171 Damage of dwellings – July (Q32E3When_7) 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Damage of dwellings – August (Q32E3When_8) (@172 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Damage of dwellings – September (Q32E3When_9) (@173 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable9 = UnspecifiedDamage of dwellings – October (Q32E3When_10) (@174 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Damage of dwellings – November (Q32E3When_11) (@175 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable9 = UnspecifiedDamage of dwellings – December (Q32E3When_12) (@176 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Damage of dwellings – Report (Q32E4Report) (@177 1)

3.2E.4	Did you or any member of your household report the incident(s) to the police?	
	01 = Yes, all	l
	02 = Yes, some	l
	03 = No	

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced deliberate damaging, burning or destruction of dwellings to find out if these incidents were reported to the police.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes, all 02 = Yes, some 03 = No 08 = Not applicable

SEXUAL OFFENCE

Sexual	offence – Experienced (Q32F1Exp)	(@178	1)
3.2F.1	Have you or any member of your household experienced sexu	al offence in	the past
	12 months, from [] last year to [] this year?		
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced sexual offence.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No 08 = Not applicable

Sexual offence – Many (Q32F2Many) (@179 2) How many members of your household experienced sexual offence between [...] last year and [...] this year? 88 = Not applicable

(@181

1)

Sexual offence – Female victims (Q32F3Female) How many victims of sexual offence were/are female? 88 = Not applicable

Sexual offence – Sexual offence type

3.2F.4	What type of sexual offence did you or members of your household experience
	between [] last year and [] this year?
	01 = Rape by a spouse/partner
	02 = Rape by other person
	03 = Sexual assault
	04 = Incest (sex with a close relative)
	05 = Sex with a person under 16
	06 = Sexual grooming of a child
	07 = Sexual touching
	08 = Other sexual offence

Universe:

This question is asked to find out from respondents who experienced sexual offence which of the types of listed offences they experienced.

(@182 1)

(@183 1)

(@184 1)

(@185 1)

(@186 1)

(@187 1)

(@188 1)

Sexual offence – Rape by a spouse/partner (Q32F4SexType1) 2 = No 8 = Not applicable
Sexual offence – Rape by other person (Q32F4SexType2) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable
Sexual offence – Sexual assault (Q32F4SexType3) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable
Sexual offence – Incest (sex with a close relative) (Q32F4SexType4) 2 = No 8 = Not applicable
Sexual offence – Sex with a person under 16 (Q32F4SexType5) 2 = No 8 = Not applicable
Sexual offence – Sexual grooming of a child (Q32F4SexType6) 2 = No 8 = Not applicable
Sexual offence – Sexual touching (Q32F4SexType7) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable

Sexual offence – Other sexual offence (Q32F4SexType_8) (@189 1) 1 = Yes 2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Sexual offe	ence – Happen during home robbery (Q32F42Rape)	(@190	1)
3.2F.4.2	Did the rape(s) happen during home robbery?		
	01 = Yes, all		
	02 = Yes, some		
	03 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents to establish if the home robbery experienced was accompanied by sexual offence.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes, all 08 = Not applicable 09 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Perpetrator

3.2F.5	Who was(were) the perpetrator(s) of the sexual offence(s) that you or your household member(s) experienced?
	01 = Relative/other household member
	02 = Spouse or intimate partner
	03 = Friend/acquaintance
	04 = Employer/boss
	05 = Police
	06 = Pastor/Spiritual leader
	07 = Teacher
	08 = A mob (a group of people)
	09 = Unknown person
	10 = Other

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced sexual offence to find out whether the perpetrator was known to them.

Universe: Sexual offence – Relative/other household member (Q32F5Perpetrator1) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@191	1)
Sexual offence – Spouse or intimate partner (Q32F5Perpetrator2) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@192	1)
Sexual offence – Friend/acquaintance (Q32F5Perpetrator3) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@193	1)
Sexual offence – Employer/boss (Q32F5Perpetrator4) 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@194	1)
Sexual offence – Police (Q32F5Perpetrator5) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@195	1)
Sexual offence – Pastor/Spiritual leader (Q32F5Perpetrator6) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@196	1)
Sexual offence – Teacher (Q32F5Perpetrator7) 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@197	1)
Sexual offence – A mob (a group of people) (Q32F5Perpetrator8) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@198	1)

Sexual offence – Unknown person (Q32F5Perpetrator_9) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable

Sexual offence – Other (Q32F5Perpetrator_10) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable

Sexual offence - When

3.2F.6	In which month(s) did this(these) incident(s) of sexual offence occur, between []
	last year and […] this year?
	01 = January
	02 = February
	03 = March
	04 = April
	05 = May
	06 = June
	07 = July
	08 = August
	09 = September
	10 = October
	11 = November
	12 = December

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list: Sexual offence – January (Q32F6When1) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@201 1)
Sexual offence – February (Q32F6When2) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@202 1)
Sexual offence – March (Q32F6When3) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@203 1)
Sexual offence – April (Q32F6When4) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@204 1)
Sexual offence – May (Q32F6When5) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@205 1)

(@199 1)

(@200 1)

Sexual offence – June (Q32F6When6) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@206 1)
Sexual offence – July (Q32F6When7) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@207 1)
Sexual offence – August (Q32F6When8) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@208 1)
Sexual offence – September (Q32F6When9) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@209 1)
Sexual offence – October (Q32F6When10) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@210 1)
Sexual offence – November (Q32F6When11) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@211 1)
Sexual offence – December (Q32F6When12) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@212 1)

Sexual o	ffence – Report (Q32F7Report) (@213	1)
3.2F.7	Did you or any member of your household report the incident(s) to the police?	?
	01 = Yes, all	
	02 = Yes, some	
	03 = No	

This question is asked to establish from respondents who experienced sexual offence whether the incident was reported to the police.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes, all 02 = Yes, some 03 = No 08 = Not applicable

Sexual offence – Reported sexual offence

3.2F.7.1	Which of the following types of sexual offence did you or any member of your household report to the police?
	01 = Rape by a spouse/partner
	02 = Rape by other person
	03 = Sexual assault
	04 = Incest (sex with a close relative)
	05 = Sex with a person under 16
	06 = Sexual grooming of a child
	07 = Sexual touching
	08 = Other sexual offence

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced sexual offence to choose from the list the type of sexual offence they reported to the police.

Universe: Sexual offence – Rape by a spouse/partner (Q32F71Report1) 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@214 1)
Sexual offence – Rape by other person (Q32F71Report2) 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@215 1)
Sexual offence – Sexual assault (Q32F71Report3) 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@216 1)
Sexual offence – Incest (sex with a close relative) (Q32F71Report4) 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@217 1)
Sexual offence – Sex with a person under 16 (Q32F71Report5) 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@218 1)
Sexual offence – Sexual grooming of a child (Q32F71Report6) 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@219 1)
Sexual offence – Sexual touching (Q32F71Report7) 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@220 1)
Sexual offence – Other sexual offence (Q32F71Report8) 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@221 1)

(@222 1)

00,000		/
3.2F.8	Where you satisfied with police response?	
	01 = Yes	
	02 = No	

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced sexual offence to establish their level of satisfaction with the police's response.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No 08 = Not applicable

ASSAULT (OTHER THAN SEXUAL ASSAULT)

Assault –	Experienced (Q32G1Exp)	(@223	1)
3.2G.1	Have you or any member of your household experienced assault i	n the pas	t 12
	months, from [] last year to [] this year?	-	
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced assault.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No 08 = Not applicable

Assault – Many (Q32G2Many) (@224 1) How many members of your household experienced assault between [...] last year and [...] this year? 01-05 88 = Not applicable

Assault – A	Assault during home robbery (Q32G21Rob)	(@225	1)
3.2G.2.1	Did the assault(s) happen during home robbery?		
	01 = Yes, all		
	02 = Yes, some		
	03 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced assault to find out if the assault happened during home robbery.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes, all 02 = Yes, some 03 = No 09 = Unspecified

Assault – Many (Q32G3Female) How many victims of assault were/are female? 88 = Not applicable (@225 1)

Assault –	Weapons (Q32G4Weapon)	(@226 1)
3.2G.4	Were any weapons used during the incident(s)?	
	01 = Yes	
	02 = No	

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced assault.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No 08 = Not applicable

Assault – Weapons 3.2G.4.1 What weapons were used during the murder(s)? 01 = Knife 02 = Stick/Club 03 = Metal Bar 04 = Axe/Panga 05 = Gun 06 = Other (Specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced assault what kind of weapons were used during the murder(s).

Universe: Assault – Knife (Q32G41Weapons1) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@227	1)
Assault – Stick/Club (Q32G41Weapons2) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@228	1)
Assault – Metal Bar (Q32G41Weapons3) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@229	1)

56

8 = Not applicable

Assault – Axe/Panga (Q32G41Weapons4) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@230	1)
Assault – Gun (Q32G41Weapons5) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@231	1)
Assault – Other (Specify) (Q32G41Weapons6) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@232	1)

Assault - Perpetrator

3.2F.5	Who was(were) the perpetrator(s) of the assault that you or your household
	member(s) experienced?
	01 = Relative/other household member
	02 = Spouse or intimate partner
	03 = Friend/acquaintance
	04 = Employer/boss
	05 = Police
	06 = Pastor/Spiritual leader
	07 = Teacher
	08 = A mob (a group of people)
	09 = Unknown person
	10 = Other

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced assault to establish if the perpetrator(s) were known to them.

Universe:

Assault – Relative/other household member (Q32G5Perpetrator __1) (@233 1) 1 = Yes2 = No 8 = Not applicable Assault – Spouse or intimate partner (Q32G5Perpetrator __2) (@234 1) 1 = Yes2 = No 8 = Not applicable Assault – Friend/acquaintance (Q32G5Perpetrator __3) (@235 1) 1 = Yes2 = No 8 = Not applicable Assault – Employer/boss (Q32G5Perpetrator ___4) (@236 1) 2 = No

Governance, Public Safety and Justice Survey 2018/19 Metadata

8 = Not applicable

Assault – Police (Q32G5Perpetrator5) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@237	1)
Assault – Pastor/Spiritual leader (Q32G5Perpetrator6) 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@238	1)
Assault – Teacher (Q32G5Perpetrator7) 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@239	1)
Assault – A mob (a group of people) (Q32G5Perpetrator8) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@240	1)
Assault – Unknown person (Q32G5Perpetrator9) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@241	1)
Assault – Other (Q32G5Perpetrator10) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@242 1)	

Assault –	W/hon
Assault –	vvnen

3.2G.6	In which month(s) did these incident(s) of assault occur between [] last year and
	[] this year?
	01 = January
	02 = February
	03 = March
	04 = April
	05 = May
	06 = June
	07 = July
	08 = August
	09 = September
	10 = October
	11 = November
	12 = December

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Assault – January (Q32G6When_1) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable

Assault – February (Q32G6When_2)

57

(@244_1)

(@243 1)

1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	
Assault – March (Q32G6When3) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@245 1)
Assault – April (Q32G6When4) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@246 1)
Assault – May (Q32G6When5) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@247 1)
Assault – June (Q32G6When6) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@248 1)
Assault – July (Q32G6When7) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@249 1)
Assault – August (Q32G6When8) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@250 1)
Assault – September (Q32G6When9) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@251 1)
Assault – October (Q32G6When10) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@252 1)
Assault – November (Q32G6When11) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@253 1)
Assault – December (Q32G6When12) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable	(@254 1)

(@255 1)

A330001 -		@200 I)	
3.2G.7	Did you or any member of your household report the incident(s) to the	ne police?	
	01 = Yes, all		
	02 = Yes, some		
	03 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced assault.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes, all 02 = Yes, some 03 = No 08 = Not applicable

Assault – Perpetrator

Assault - r	
3.2G.7.1	Which of the following perpetrators of assault did you or any member of your
	household
	report to the police?
	01 = Relative/other household member
	02 = Spouse or intimate partner
	03 = Friend/acquaintance
	04 = Employer/boss
	05 = Police
	06 = Pastor/Spiritual leader
	07 = Teacher
	08 = A mob (a group of people)
	09 = Unknown person
	10 = Other

Note to users:

This question is asked to respondents who experienced assault if they know the perpetrator(s).

Universe:

Assault – Relative/other household member (Q32G71Report1) 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@256 1)
Assault – Spouse or intimate partner (Q32G71Report2) 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@257 1)
Assault – Friend/acquaintance (Q32G71Report3) 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@258 1)
Assault – Employer/boss (Q32G71Report4) 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@259 1)
Assault – Police (Q32G71Report5) 1 = Yes	(@260 1)

8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified		
Assault – Pastor/Spiritual leader (Q32G71Report6) 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@261	1)
Assault – Teacher (Q32G71Report7) 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@262	1)
Assault – A mob (a group of people) (Q32G71Report8) 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@263	1)
Assault – Unknown person (Q32G71Report9) 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@264	1)
Assault – Other (Q32G71Report10) 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@265	1)

As	sault –	Satisfied (Q32G8Satisfied)	(@266	1)	
3	.2G.8	Where you satisfied with police response?			
		01 = Yes			
		02 = No			

This question is asked to respondents who experienced assault to gauge their level of satisfaction with the police's response.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No 08 = Not applicable

province_code South African provinces

Note to users:

Derived from the first digit of the unique number, taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

Final code list:

- 1 = Western Cape
- 2 = Eastern Cape
- 3 = Northern Cape
- 4 = Free State
- 5 = KwaZulu-Natal
- 6 =North West
- 7 = Gauteng

(@267 2)

8 = Mpumalanga 9 = Limpopo

Metro code (metro_code)

Description

The variable refers to the 17 metro codes

Final code list:

1 = WC - Non Metro 2 = WC - City of Cape Town 3 = EC - Non Metro 4 = EC - Buffalo City 5 = EC - Nelson Mandela Bay 6 = NC - Non Metro 7 = FS - Non Metro 8 = FS - Mangaung 9 = KZN - Non Metro 10 = KZN - eThekwini 11 = NW - Non Metro 12 = GP - Non Metro 13 = GP - Ekurhuleni 14 = GP - City of Johannesburg 15 = GP - City of Tshwane 16 = MP - Non Metro 17 = LP - Non Metro

Note to users:

This refers to the primary sampling units.

Valid range: 16010072-98710543

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

PSU number (psuno)

Note to users:

This refers to the primary sampling units.

Valid range: 16010072-98710543

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Stratum (stratum)

Note to users: This refers to the strata.

Valid range: 10301-90401

2)

(@269

(@271 8)

(@279 5)

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Weight (hhold_wgt)

Valid range: 710.67153541--595.9536825

10. INDIVIDUAL RESPONDENT

SECTION 4. GENERAL HEALTH AND FUNCTIONING AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES

General Health and Functioning

Resp	ondent's health (Q41Health)	(@281	1)
4.1.	How would you describe your health in general?		
	1 = Excellent		
	2 = Very good		
	3 = Good		
	4 = Fair		
	5 = Poor		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the health status of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Excellent
- 2 = Very good
- 3 = Good
- 4 = Fair
- 5 = Poor

Respondent's eyesight (Q42See)	(@282	2)	
4.2. Do you have difficulty in seeing (even with glasses, if you wear t	hem)?		
1 = No, no difficulty at all			
2 = Yes, some difficulty			
3 = Yes, a lot of difficulty			
4 = Cannot see at all			
Note to users:			

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the eyesight of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = No, no difficulty at all

- 2 = Yes, some difficulty 3 = Yes, a lot of difficulty

Governance, Public Safety and Justice Survey 2018/19 Metadata

Resp	ondent's hearing (Q43Hear)	(@283	1)
4.3.	Do you have difficulty in hearing (even with a hearing aid, if you	i wear one)?	
	1 = No, no difficulty at all		
	2 = Yes, some difficulty		
	3 = Yes, a lot of difficulty		
	4 = Cannot hear at all		

This question is asked to determine the hearing of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = No, no difficulty at all

2 = Yes, some difficulty

3 =Yes, a lot of difficulty

4 = Cannot hear at all

Resp	ondent's hearing (Q44Walk)	(@284	1)
4.4.	Do you have difficulty in walking or climbing stairs?		
	1 = No, no difficulty at all		
	2 = Yes, some difficulty		
	3 = Yes, a lot of difficulty		
	4 = Cannot walk at all		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine difficulty in walking of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = No, no difficulty at all
- 2 = Yes, some difficulty
- 3 =Yes, a lot of difficulty
- 4 = Fair
- 5 = Cannot walk at all

Respo	ondent's memory (Q45Memory)	(@285	1)
4.5.	Do you have difficulty in remembering and concentrating?			
	1 = No, no difficulty at all			
	2 = Yes, some difficulty			
	3 = Yes, a lot of difficulty			
	4 = Cannot remember at all			

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine memory of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = No, no difficulty at all 2 = Yes, some difficulty

3 =Yes, a lot of difficulty

4 = Cannot remember at all

Respo	ondent's self-care (Q46Care)	(@286	1)
4.6.	Do you have difficulty with self-care, such as washing or dressing y	ourself?	
	1 = No, no difficulty at all		
	2 = Yes, some difficulty		
	3 = Yes, a lot of difficulty		
	4 = Cannot do at all		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine self-care in walking of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = No, no difficulty at all

2 = Yes, some difficulty

- 3 =Yes, a lot of difficulty
- 4 = Cannot do at all

Respondent's communication (Q47Comm)

(@287 1)

1	respu	
Ī	4.7.	Do you have difficulty in communicating in his/her usual language including sign
		language (understanding others and being understood by others)?
		1 = No, no difficulty at all
		2 = Yes, some difficulty
		3 = Yes, a lot of difficulty
		4 = Cannot communicate at all

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine self-care in walking of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = No, no difficulty at all
- 2 =Yes, some difficulty
- 3 =Yes, a lot of difficulty
- 4 = Cannot communicate at all

Eye glasses/spectacles/contact lenses (Q48AstvDevce)

- 4.8. Do you use any of the following?
 - 01 = Eye glasses/spectacles/contact lenses

Governance, Public Safety and Justice Survey 2018/19 Metadata

- 02 = Hearing aid
- 03 = Walking stick/walking frame
- 04 = A wheelchair
- 05 = Other assistive devices (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the respondent use of assistive device for persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Assistive devices – Eye glasses/spectacles/contact lenses (Q48AstvDevce__1) (@2881) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Assistive devices – Hearing aid (Q48AstvDevce_2) (@289 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Assistive devices – Walking stick/walking frame (Q48AstvDevce__3) (@2901) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Assistive devices – A wheelchair (Q48AstvDevce__4) (@291 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Assistive devices – Other assistive devices (specify) (Q48AstvDevce_5) (@2923) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified

Economic Activities

Economic activities

4.9.	In the last week, Monday to Sunday, did you
	01 = Work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (including paid domestic
	work), even if it was for only one hour?
	02 = Run or do any kind of business, big or small, for yourself or with one or more partners,
	even if it was for only one hour?
	03 = Help without being paid in any kind of business run by your household, even if it was for
	only an hour?

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if any respondent was involved in any economic activities in the last week.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list: Work – Work for a wage, salary, commission (Q49Work_1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@293 1)
Work – Run or do any kind of business (Q49Work_2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@294 1)
Work – Help without being paid (Q49Work_3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@295 1)

Governance, Public Safety and Justice Survey 2018/19 Metadata

Work – Work type (Q411WorkType)

Work -	- Work type (Q411WorkType)	(@296 1)
4.11.	Is yor work?	
	1 = Permanent	
	2 = A fixed period contract	
	3 = Temporary	
	4 = Casual	
	5 = Seasonal	

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the type of work the respondents are involved in.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Permanent
- 2 = A fixed period contract
- 3 = Temporary
- 4 = Casual
- 5 = Seasonal

province_code South African provinces

Note to users:

Derived from the first digit of the unique number, taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

Final code list:

- 1 = Western Cape
- 2 = Eastern Cape
- 3 = Northern Cape
- 4 = Free State
- 5 = KwaZulu-Natal
- 6 = North West
- 7 = Gauteng
- 8 = Mpumalanga
- 9 = Limpopo

Metro code (metro_code)

Description

The variable refers to the 17 metro codes

Final code list:

See Appendix 2 for a list of metro codes and names of municipality codes and names

Note to users:

This refers to the primary sampling units.

Valid range: 16010072-98710543

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

(@298 2)

2)

(@297

PSU number (psuno)	(@300	8)
Note to users: This refers to the primary sampling units.		
Valid range: 16010072–98710543		
Universe: All households in the selected dwellings.		
Stratum (stratum)	(@308	5)
Note to users: This refers to the strata.		
Valid range: 10301-90401		
Universe: All households in the selected dwellings.		
Weight (hhold_wgt)	(@313	13)
Valid range: 710.67153541595.9536825		
SECTION 5. INDIVIDUAL EXPERIENCE OF CRIME		
Data file: Individual File		

Unique number (UQNO)

Unique Household Identifier Valid range: 16010072000002901-987105430000013301

Person number (Personno)

Note to users

Person number of person within household.

Final code list:

Valid range: 1-24

Gena	ler of persons in the household (gender)	(@21	1)
С	Is a male or a female?		
	1 = Male		
	2 = Female		

(@1

(@19 2)

18)

Note to users:

This question is asked to each household member, to determine their gender.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B.

Final code list:

1 = Male 2 = Female

Population group of the persons in the household (race)

E What population group does ... belong to?

(@22 1)

What population group
1 = Black African
2 = Coloured
3 = Indian/Asian
4 = White
5 = Other (Specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Black African
- 2 = Coloured
- 3 = Indian/Asian
- 4 = White
- 5 = Other

Age o	f persons in the household (age) (@23
D	What is 's ago in completed years?	

What is ...'s age in completed years? Age in years

Note to users:

This question is asked to each household member, to determine his or her age.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings. **Final code list:** Valid range: 16–102

Household size (hsize)

Note to users Size of household.

Final code list: Valid range: 1–22

Nationality of the persons in the household (G_NATIONALITY)

(@28 1)

(@26 2)

G	Which nationality does belong to?
	1 = South Africa
	2 = Other (Specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the nationality group of persons from the selected dwelling.

68

(@23 3)

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 =South Africa

2 = Other

Rela	tionship to the head of the household (H_RELTOHEAD)	(@29	1)
Н	What is's relationship to the head/acting of the household?		
	1 = Head/acting head		
	2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01		
	3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01		
	4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01		
	5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01		
	6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01		
	7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01		
	8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01		
	9 = Non-related persons		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the relationship of the household members to the household head.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Head/acting head
- 2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01
- 3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01
- 4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01
- 5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01
- 6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01
- 7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01
- 8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01
- 9 = Non-related persons
- 99 = Unspecified

Marit	al status of the persons in the household (I_MARITALSTATUS)	(@30 1)	
I	What is's present marital status?		

1 = Married

- 2 = Living together like husband and wife
- 3 = Divorced
- 4 = Separated, but still legally married
- 5 = Widowed
- 6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before

7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the marital status of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Married
- 2 = Living together like husband and wife
- 3 = Divorced
- 4 = Separated, but still legally married

- 5 = Widowed
- 6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before
- 7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before
- 9 = Unspecified

Main language spoken in the household (J_LANGUAGE)

(@31 2)

J	What is the main language thatspeaks in the household?
	1 = Afrikaans
	2 = English
	3 = IsiNdebele
	4 = IsiXhosa
	5 = IsiZulu
	6 = Khoi, Nama and San languages
	7 = Sepedi
	8 = Sesotho
	9 = Setswana
	10 = Sign language
	11 = SiSwati
	12 = Tshivenda
	13 = Xitsonga
	14 = Other (Specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the language spoken in the household by persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Afrikaans
- 2 = English
- 3 = IsiNdebele
- 4 = IsiXhosa
- 5 = IsiZulu
- 6 = Khoi, Nama and San languages
- 7 = Sepedi
- 8 = Sesotho
- 9 = Setswana
- 10 = Sign language
- 11 = SiŚwati
- 12 = Tshivenda
- 13 = Xitsonga
- 14 = Other (Specify)

Educ	ational attainment of the persons in the household (K_HIEDU)	(@33	2)
κ	What is the highest level of education that has successfully completed?		
	Diplomas or certificates must be of six months plus study duration full-time (or en	quivalen	t) to
	be included		
	98 = No schooling		
	00 = Grade R/0		
	01 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1		
	02 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2		
	03 = Grade 3/Standard 1/ABET1/AET 1		
	04 = Grade 4/Standard 2		
	05 = Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2		
	06 = Grade 6/Standard 4		
	07 = Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3		

_	
	08 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
	09 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4
	10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3
	11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4
	12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric
	13 = NTC 1/N1
	14 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V)/Level 3
	15 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V)/Level 4
	16 = N4/NTC 4
	17 = N5/NTC 5
	18 = N6/NTC 6
	19 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
	20 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10
	21 = Higher/National/Advanced Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10/Occupational Certificate-NQF
	Level 5
	22 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10/Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 6
	23 = Higher Diploma/Occupational Certificate(B-Tech Diploma)-NQF Level 7
	24 = Post Higher Diploma (Masters Diploma and Master's Degree)-NQF Level 9
	25 = Bachelor's Degree and post/ Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 7
	26 = Honours Degree/Postgraduate Diploma/Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 8
	27 = Doctoral Degrees (Doctoral Diploma and PhD)-NQF Level 10
	28 = Other(specify)
	29 = Do not know

This question is asked to determine the educational attainment of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list

00 = Grade R/001 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1 02 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2 03 = Grade 3/Standard 1/ABET1/AET 1 04 = Grade 4/Standard 2 05 = Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2 06 = Grade 6/Standard 4 07 = Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3 08 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1 09 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4 10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3 11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4 12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric 13 = NTC 1/N1 14 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V)/Level 3 15 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V)/Level 4 16 = N4/NTC 417 = N5/NTC 5 18 = N6/NTC 619 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10 20 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10 21 = Higher/National/Advanced Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10/Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 5 22 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10/Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 6 23 = Higher Diploma/Occupational Certificate(B-Tech Diploma)-NQF Level 7 24 = Post Higher Diploma (Masters Diploma and Master's Degree)-NQF Level 9 25 = Bachelor's Degree and post/ Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 7 26 = Honours Degree/Postgraduate Diploma/Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 8 27 = Doctoral Degrees (Doctoral Diploma and PhD)-NQF Level 10

28 = Other(specify)

29 = Do not know 98 = No schooling 999 = Unspecified

Currently attending education (L_ATTEDU)

(@35 1)

L	Is currently attending an eduactional institution?	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if there are persons in the household who are currently attending an educational institution.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

Attending other education institutions (M_EDUINS7

(@36 1)

Which of the following education institution does ... attend?
 01 = Pre-school (including ECD centre, e.g. day care, creche, play group, nursery school, or pre-primary school)
 02 = School (including Grade R to Grade 12 leaners who attend a formal school)
 03 = Adult Education and Training Learning Centre (ABET/AET Centre)
 04 = Literacy Classes (e.g. Kha ri gude)
 05 = Higher Educational Institution (University/University of Technology)
 06 = Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) college
 07 = Other college
 08 = Home base educational/home schooling
 09 = Other than any of the above

Note to user:

This is asked to determine the type of educational institution being attended by those still in formal education.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Pre-school (including ECD centre, e.g. day care, crèche, play group, nursery school, or pre-primary school)

02 = School (including Grade R to Grade 12 leaners who attend a formal school)

03 = Adult Education and Training Learning Centre (ABET/AET Centre)

04 = Literacy Classes (e.g. Kha ri gude)

05 = Higher Educational Institution (University/University of Technology)

- 06 = Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) college
- 07 = Other College

08 = Home base educational/home schooling

09 = Other than any of the above

SECTION 4. GENERAL HEALTH AND FUNCTIONING AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES

General Health and Functioning

Respo	Respondent's health (Q41Health) (@37 1)		
4.1.	How would you describe your health in general?		
	1 = Excellent		
	2 = Very good		
	3 = Good		
	4 = Fair		
	5 = Poor		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the health status of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Excellent
- 2 = Very good
- 3 = Good
- 4 = Fair
- 5 = Poor

Resp	Respondent's eyesight (Q42See) (@38 1)		
4.2.	Do you have difficulty in seeing (even with glasses if you wear them)?		
	1 = No, no difficulty at all		
	2 = Yes, some difficulty		
	3 = Yes, a lot of difficulty		
	4 = Cannot see at all		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the eyesight of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = No, no difficulty at all 2 = Yes, some difficulty

3 =Yes, a lot of difficulty

4 = Cannot see at all

Respo	Respondent's hearing (Q43Hear) (@39 1)		
4.3.	Do you have difficulty in hearing (even with a hearing aid, if you	wear one)?	
	1 = No, no difficulty at all		
	2 = Yes, some difficulty		
	3 = Yes, a lot of difficulty		
	4 = Cannot hear at all		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the hearing of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = No, no difficulty at all 2 = Yes, some difficulty 4 = Cannot hear at all

Responde	Respondent's hearing (Q44Walk) (@40 1)		
4.4. Do	you have difficulty in walking or climbing stairs?		
1 =	No, no difficulty at all		
2 =	Yes, some difficulty		
3 =	Yes, a lot of difficulty		
4 =	Cannot walk at all		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine difficulty in walking of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = No, no difficulty at all
- 2 = Yes, some difficulty
- 3 = Yes, a lot of difficulty
- 4 = Fair
- 5 = Cannot walk at all

Resp	Respondent's memory (Q45Memory) (@41 1)			
4.5.	Do you have difficulty in remembering and concentrating?			
	1 = No, no difficulty at all			
	2 = Yes, some difficulty			
	3 = Yes, a lot of difficulty			
	4 = Cannot remember at all			

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine memory retention of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = No, no difficulty at all
- 2 = Yes, some difficulty
- 3 =Yes, a lot of difficulty
- 4 = Cannot remember at all

Respondent's self-care (Q46Care)

4.6.	Do you have difficulty with self-care, such as washing or dressing yourself?
	1 = No, no difficulty at all
	2 = Yes, some difficulty
	3 = Yes, a lot of difficulty
	4 = Cannot do at all

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine self-care in walking of persons from the selected dwelling.

(@42

1)

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = No, no difficulty at all

- 2 = Yes, some difficulty
- 3 =Yes, a lot of difficulty
- 4 = Cannot do at all

Resp	ondent's communication (Q47Comm)	(@	943 1)	
4.7.	Do you have difficulty in communicating in his/her usual la	nguage	including	sign
	language (understanding others and being understood by others	s)?		
	1 = No, no difficulty at all	-		
	2 = Yes, some difficulty			
	3 = Yes, a lot of difficulty			
	4 = Cannot communicate at all			

This question is asked to determine ability to communicate in any language for persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = No, no difficulty at all
- 2 = Yes, some difficulty
- 3 = Yes, a lot of difficulty
- 4 = Cannot communicate at all

Eye glasses/spectacles/contact lenses (Q48AstvDevce)

4.8. Do you use any of the following?

- 01 = Eye glasses/spectacles/contact lenses
 - 02 = Hearing aid
 - 03 = Walking stick/walking frame
 - 04 = A wheelchair
- 05 = Other assistive devices (specify)

Note to users:

This is asked to determine the type of assistive devices used by those respondents who have a disability.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Assistive devices – Eye glasses/spectacles/contact lenses (Q48AstvDevce1) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@44	1)
Assistive devices – Hearing aid (Q48AstvDevce2) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@45	1)
Assistive devices – Walking stick/walking frame (Q48AstvDevce3) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@46	1)
Assistive devices – A wheelchair (Q48AstvDevce4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@47	1)

0 = No 1 = Yes

Economic Activities

Economic activities

4.9.	In the last week, Monday to Sunday, did you
	01 = Work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (including paid domestic
	work), even if it was for only one hour?
	02 = Run or do any kind of business, big or small, for yourself or with one or more partners,
	even if it was for only one hour?
	03 = Help without being paid in any kind of business run by your household, even if it was for
	only an hour?

Note to users:

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list: Work – Work for a wage, salary, commission (Q49Work_1) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@49 1)
Work – Run or do any kind of business (Q49Work_2) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@50 1)
Work – Help without being paid (Q49Work_3) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@51 1)

Work –	Work type (Q411WorkType)	(@52	1)
4.11.	Is yor work?		
	1 = Permanent		
	2 = A fixed period contract		
	3 = Temporary		
	4 = Casual		
	5 = Seasonal		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the type of work the respondent from the selected dwelling is involved in.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Permanent
- 2 = A fixed period contract
- 3 = Temporary
- 4 = Casual
- 5 = Seasonal

Personal experiences of crime over the past 5 years

(@48 1)

5.1	In the past 5 years have you experienced any of the following crimes?
	01 = Theft of personal property (incl.pickpocketing and bag snatching)
	02 = Hijacking of motor vehicle (incl. attempted hijacking)
	03 = Robbery (contact between perpetrator and victim; excl. home robbery and car/truck
	hijackings)
	04 = Sexual offence (incl. rape, grabbing or touching without your consent)
	05 = Assault (excl. sexual assault)
	06 = Consumer Fraud

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Crime over the past 5 years – Theft of personal property (Q51past5yrs1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@53	1)
Crime over the past 5 years – Hijacking of motor vehicle (Q51past5yrs_2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@54	1)
Crime over the past 5 years – Robbery (Q51past5yrs_3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@55	1)
Crime over the past 5 years – Sexual offence (Q51past5yrs4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@56	1)
Crime over the past 5 years – Assault (Q51past5yrs5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@57	1)
Crime over the past 5 years – Consumer fraud (Q51past5yrs6) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@58	1)

A. Theft of personal property (Incl. Pick-Pocketing and bag snatching)

Theft of personal property– Experienced (Q51A1Exp) (@59 1) Have you experienced theft of personal property in the past 12 months, from [...] last year to [...] this year? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Theft of personal property – How many (Q51A2Many)(@601)How many times have you experienced theft of personal property between [...] last year and [...] this
year?

Valid range: 01-06 88 = Not applicable 99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – When

5.1A.3	In which month(s), between [] last year and [] this year, did this(these) incident(s)
	of theft of personal property occur?
	01 = January
	02 = February
	03 = March
	04 = April
	05 = May
	06 = June
	07 = July
	08 = August
	09 = September
	10 = October
	11 = November
	12 = December

Note to users:

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.	
Final code list: <i>Theft of personal property – January (</i> Q51A3When1) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@61 1)
Theft of personal property – February (Q51A3When2) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@62 1)
Theft of personal property – March (Q51A3When3) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@63 1)
Theft of personal property – April (Q51A3When4) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@64 1)
Theft of personal property – May (Q51A3When5) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@65 1)
Theft of personal property – June (Q51A3When6) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@66 1)
Theft of personal property – July (Q32F6When7) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@67 1)
Theft of personal property – August (Q51A3When8) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@68 1)
Theft of personal property – September (Q51A3When9) (@69 1)

0 = No 1 = Yes	
Theft of personal property – October (Q51A3When10) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@70 1)
Theft of personal property – November (Q51A3When11) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@71 1)
Theft of personal property – December (Q51A3When12) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@72 1)

Theft of p	personal property – Report (Q51A4Report)	(@73	1)
5.1A.4	Did you report the incident(s) to the police?		
	01 = Yes, all		
	02 = Yes, some		
	03 = No		

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes, all 03 = No

B. Hijacking of motor vehicle (incl. attempted hijacking)

Hijacking – Experienced (Q51B1Exp) (@74 1) Have you been hijacked while travelling in a motor vehicle during the past 12 months, from [...] last year to [...] this year?

1 = Yes 2 = No

Hijacking – How many (Q51B2Many)(@751)How many times have you experienced hijacking between [...] last year and [...] this year?

Valid range: 00-01

Hijacking – When

5.1	In which month(s), between [] last year and [] this year, did this(these) incident(s)
	of hijacking occur?
	01 = January
	02 = February
	03 = March
	04 = April
	05 = May
	06 = June
	07 = July
	08 = August

09 = September 10 = October 11 = November 12 = December	
Note to users:	
Universe: All households in the selected dwellings.	
Final code list: Hijacking – January (Q51B3When1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@76 1)
Hijacking – February (Q51B3When_2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@77 1)
Hijacking – March (Q51B3When_3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@78 1)
Hijacking – April (Q51B3When4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@79 1)
Hijacking – May (Q51B3When5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@80 1)
Hijacking – June (Q51B3When6) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@81 1)
Hijacking – July (Q51B3When7) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@82 1)
<i>Hijacking</i> – <i>August (Q51B3When8)</i> 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@83 1)
Hijacking – September (Q51B3When9)	(@84 1)

0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	
Hijacking – October (Q51B3When10) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@85 1)
Hijacking – November (Q51B3When11) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@86 1)
Hijacking – December (Q51B3When_12) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@87 1)

Hijacking – Result

 njuoning	Nooun
5.1B.4	Did any of the following happen during hijacking or as a result of hijacking?
	01 = Serious injury
	02 = Death

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final	code	list:
--------------	------	-------

Result– Serious injury (Q51B4Result1)	(@88	1)
0 = No		
1 = Yes		
9 = Unspecified		
	_	
Result– Death (Q51B4Result2)	(@89	1)
0 = No		
1 = Yes		

9 = Unspecified

Hijacking	– Report (Q51B5Report)	(@90	1)
5.1B.B	Did you report the incident(s) to the police?		
	01 = Yes, all		
	02 = Yes, some		
	03 = No		

Note to users:

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes, all 02 = Yes, some 03 = No

C. Robbery (Contact between perpetrator and victim; excl. home robbery and car/truck hijackings)

Robbery – Experienced (Q51C1Exp) (@91 1) Have you been robbed anywhere other than at home during the past 12 months, from [...] last year to [...] this year? 1 = No 2 = Yes

Robbery – How many (Q51C2Many)(@92 2)How many times have you been robbed between [...] last year and [...] this year?Valid range: 01–1188 = Not applicable99 = Unspecified

Robbery - When

5.1C.3	In which month(s), between [] last year and [] this year, did this(these) incident(s)
	of robbery occur?
	01 = January
	02 = February
	03 = March
	04 = April
	05 = May
	06 = June
	07 = July
	08 = August
	09 = September
	10 = October
	11 = November
	12 = December

Note to users:

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list: (@94 1) Robbery – January (Q51C3When_1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified (@95 1) Robbery – February (Q51C3When_2) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Robbery – March (Q51C3When_3) (@96 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Robbery – April (Q51C3When_4) (@97 1) 0 = No

1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified		
Robbery – May (Q51C3When5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@98	1)
Robbery – June (Q51C3When6) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@99	1)
Robbery – July (Q51C3When_7) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@100	1)
Robbery – August (Q51C3When8) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@101	1)
Robbery – September (Q51C3When_9) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@102	1)
Robbery – October (Q51C3When_10) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@103	1)
Robbery – November (Q51C3When11) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@104	41)
Robbery – December (Q51C3When_12) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@105	1)
Robbery – Injury (Q51C4Result) Did you sustain serious injuries during the robbery? 0 = No 1 = Yes 8888 = Not applicable	(@106	1)
9999 = Unspecified Robbery – Weapon (Q51C5Weapon)	(@107	1)

Were any weapons used during the incident? Valid range: 2017–2018 01 = Yes 02 = No 99 = Unspecified

Weapons

5.1C.6.	What weapons were used?
	01 = Knife
	02 = Stick/club
	03 = Metal bar
	04 = Axe/panga
	05 = Gun
	06 = Other(Specify)

Final code list:

Weapons – Knife (Q51C6Weapons1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@108	1)
Weapons – Stick/club (Q51C6Weapons2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@109	1)
Weapons – Metal bar (Q51C6Weapons3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@110	1)
Weapons – Axe/panga (Q51C6Weapons4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@111	1)
Weapons – Gun (Q51C6Weapons5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@112	1)
Weapons – Other (Q51C6Weapons6) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@113	1)

Robbery	– Report (Q51C7Report)	(@114_1)
5.1C.7	Did you report the incident(s) to the police?	
	01 = Yes, all	
	02 = Yes, some	
	03 = No	

Note to users:

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes, all 02 = Yes, some 03 = No

D. Sexual offence (Incl. rape, Grabbing or touching without your consent)

Sexual offence – Experienced (Q51D1Exp) (@115 1) Have you experienced sexual offence in the past 12 months, from [...] last year to [...] this year [...]? 1 = Yes 2 = No 9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – Many (Q51D2Many) (@116 1) How many times did you experience sexual offence between [...] last year and [...] this year?? Valid range: 00–01 88 = Not applicable 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence type

5.1D.3.	What type of sexual offence did you experience between [] last year and [] this
	year?
	01 = Rape by a spouse/partner
	02 = Rape by other person
	03 = Sexual assault
	04 = Incest (sex with a close relative)
	05 = Sexual touching or grabbing
	06 = Other sexual offence

Final code list: Sexual offence type – Rape by a spouse/partner (Q51D3SexType1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@117 1)
Sexual offence type – Rape by other person (Q51D3SexType2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@118 1)
Sexual offence type – Sexual assault (Q51D3SexType3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@119 1)
Sexual offence type – Incest (sex with a close relative) (Q51D3SexType4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@120 1)
Sexual offence type – Sexual touching or grabbing (Q51D3SexType5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@121 1)
Sexual offence type – Other (Q51D3SexType6)	(@122 1)

0 = No 1 = Yes

9 = Unspecified

Perpetrato	r	
	Who was(were) the perpetrator(s) of the sexual offence(s) that you exper 01 = Relative/other household member 02 = Spouse or intimate partner 03 = Friend/acquaintance 04 = Employer/boss 05 = Police 06 = Pastor/Spiritual leader 07 = Teacher 08 = A mob (a group of people) 09 = Unknown person 10 = Other	ienced?
Final code Perpetrato 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspec	r – Relative/other household member (Q51D4Perpetrator1)	(@123 1)
Perpetrato 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspec	r – Spouse or intimate partner (Q51D4Perpetrator2) cified	(@124 1)
Perpetrato 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspec	r – Friend/acquaintance (Q51D4Perpetrator3) cified	(@125 1)
Perpetrato 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspec	r – Employer/boss (Q51D4Perpetrator4) cified	(@126 1)
Perpetrato 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspec	r – Police (Q51D4Perpetrator5) cified	(@127 1)
Perpetrato 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspec	r – Pastor/Spiritual leader (Q51D4Perpetrator6) cified	(@128 1)
Perpetrato 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspec	r – Teacher (Q51D4Perpetrator7) cified	(@129 1)
Perpetrato 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspec	r – A mob (a group of people) (Q51D4Perpetrator8) cified	(@130 1)

Perpetrator – Unknown person (Q51D4Perpetrator __9) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified

Perpetrator – Other (Q51D4Perpetrator __10) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence – When

5.1D.5	In which month(s) did this(these) incident(s) of sexual offence occur between [] last
	year and [] this year?
	01 = January
	02 = February
	03 = March
	04 = April
	05 = May
	06 = June
	07 = July
	08 = August
	09 = September
	10 = October
	11 = November
	12 = December

Note to users:

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list: Sexual offence – January (Q51D5When1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@133 1)
Sexual offence – February (Q51D5When_2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@134 1)
Sexual offence – March (Q51D5When_3) 1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@135
Sexual offence – April (Q51D5When_4) (@136 1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	

(@131 1)

(@132 1)

Governance, Public Safety and Justice Survey 2018/19 Metadata

Sexual offence – May (Q51D5When_5) (@137 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified (@138 Sexual offence – June (Q51D5When__6) 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Sexual offence – July (Q51D5When_7) (@139 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Sexual offence – August (Q51D5When___8) (@140 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Sexual offence – September (Q51D5When_9) $(@141 \ 1)$ 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Sexual offence – October (Q51D5When_10) (@142 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable9 = Unspecified Sexual offence – November (Q51D5When_11) (@143 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Sexual offence – December (Q51D5When_12) (@144 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified

```
Sexual offence - Report (Q51D6Report)
```

5.1D.6	Did you report the incident(s) to the police?	
	01 = Yes, all	
	02 = Yes, some	
	03 = No	

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes, all 02 = Yes, some 03 = No

Do	nort
Re	DOIT

5.1D.6.1.	Which of the following types of sexual offence did you report to the police?
	01 = Rape by a spouse/partner
	02 = Rape by other person
	03 = Sexual assault
	04 = Incest (sex with a close relative)
	05 = Sexual touching or grabbing
	06 = Other sexual offence

Final code list:

Report – Rape by a spouse/partner (Q51D61Report1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@146	1)
Report – Rape by other person (Q51D61Report2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@147	1)
Report – Sexual assault (Q51D61Report3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@148	1)
Report – Incest (sex with a close relative) (Q51D61Report4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@149	1)
Report – Sexual touching or grabbing (Q51D61Report5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@150	1)
Report – Other sexual offence (Q51D61Report6) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@151	1)

Sexual offence – Satisfied(Q51D7Satisfied) Were you satisfied with police response? 0 = No 1 = Yes

E. Assault (Other than sexual assault)

Assault – Experienced (Q51E1Exp) (@153 1) Have you experienced assault in the past 12 months, [...] last year to [...] this year? 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified

Assault – How many (Q51E2Many) (@154 2) How many times did you experience assault between [...] last year and [...] this year? Valid range: 01–12 88 = Not applicable

Assault – Weapon (Q51E3Weapon) (@156 1) Were any weapons used during the incident(s)? 1 = Yes 2 = No 9 = Unspecified

Weapons

Which of the following weapons were used in the assault?
01 = Knife
02 = Stick/club
03 = Metal bar
04 = Axe/panga
05 = Gun
06 = Other(Specify)

Final	code	list:
-------	------	-------

Weapons – Knife (Q51E31Weapons1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@157 1)
Weapons – Stick/club (Q51E31Weapons2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@158 1)
Weapons – Metal bar (Q51E31Weapons3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@159 1)
Weapons – Axe/panga (Q51E31Weapons4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@160 1)

Weapons – Gun (Q51E31Weapons_5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified Weapons – Other (Q51E31Weapons_6)

0 = No

1 = Yes

9 = Unspecified

5.1E.4.	Who was(were) the perpetrator(s) of the assault that you experienced?	
	01 = Relative/other household member	
	02 = Spouse or intimate partner	
	03 = Friend/acquaintance	
	04 = Employer/boss	
	05 = Police	
	06 = Pastor/Spiritual leader	
	07 = Teacher/Lecturer	
	08 = A mob (a group of people)	
	09 = Unknown person	
	10 = Other	

Final code list:

Perpetrator – Relative/other household member (Q51E4Perpetrator1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@163 1)
Perpetrator – Spouse or intimate partner (Q51E4Perpetrator_2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@164 1)
Perpetrator – Friend/acquaintance (Q51E4Perpetrator3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@165 1)
Perpetrator – Employer/boss (Q51E4Perpetrator4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@166 1)
Perpetrator – Police (Q51E4Perpetrator5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@167 1)
Perpetrator – Pastor/Spiritual leader (Q51E4Perpetrator6) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@168 1)
Perpetrator – Teacher/Lecturer (Q51E4Perpetrator7) 0 = No	(@169 1)

(@161 1)

(@162 1)

1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	
Perpetrator – A mob (a group of people) (Q51E4Perpetrator8) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@170 1)
Perpetrator – Unknown person (Q51E4Perpetrator9) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@171 1)
Perpetrator – Other (Q51E4Perpetrator10) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@172 1)

- 9 = Unspecified
- Assault When

5.1E.5	In which month(s) did this(these) incident(s) of assault occur between [] last year
	and […] this year?
	01 = January
	02 = February
	03 = March
	04 = April
	05 = May
	06 = June
	07 = July
	08 = August
	09 = September
	10 = October
	11 = November
	12 = December

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list: Assault – January (Q51E5When1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@173 1)
Assault – February (Q51E5When2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@174 1)
Assault – March (Q51E5When3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	(@175 1)

Assault – April (Q51E5When_4) (@176 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified (@177 Assault – May (Q51E5When__5) 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Assault – June (Q51E5When__6) (@178 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified (@179 Assault – July (Q51E5When_7) 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Assault – August (Q51E5When__8) (@180 1) 0 = No 1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Assault – September (Q51E5When_9) (@181 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Assault – October (Q51E5When__10) (@182 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable9 = Unspecified Assault – November (Q51E5When_11) (@183 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Assault – December (Q51E5When_12) (@184 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified

Assault –	Report (Q51E6Report)	(@185_1)
5.1E.6	Did you report the incident(s) to the police?	

01 = Yes, all	
02 = Yes, some	
03 = No	

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Yes, all 02 = Yes, some 03 = No

Re	nort	
ne,	port	

5.1E.6.1.	Which of the following perpetrators of assault did you report to the police?
	01 = Relative/other household member
	02 = Spouse or intimate partner
	03 = Friend/acquaintance
	04 = Employer/boss
	05 = Police
	06 = Pastor/Spiritual leader
	07 = Teacher/Lecturer
	08 = A mob (a group of people)
	09 = Unknown person
	10 = Other

Final code list:

Report – Relative/other household member (Q51E61Report_1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@186	1)
Report – Spouse or intimate partner (Q51E61Report_2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@187	1)
Report – Friend/acquaintance (Q51E61Report3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@188	1)
Report – Employer/boss (Q51E61Report4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@189	1)
Report – Police (Q51E61Report5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@190	1)
Report – Pastor/Spiritual leader (Q51E61Report6) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@191	1)

Report – Teacher/Lecturer (Q51E61Report7) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@192	1)
Report – A mob (a group of people) (Q51E61Report8) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@193	1)
Report – Unknown person (Q51E61Report9) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@194	1)
Report – Other (Q51E61Report10) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@195	1)
Assault – Satisfied (Q51E7Satisfied) Were you satisfied with police response? 01 = Yes 02 = No	(@196	4)

F. Consumer fraud

Consumer fraud – Experienced (Q51F1Exp) (@197 1) Have you personally experienced consumer fraud in the past 12 months, from [...] last year to [...] this year? 1 = Yes 2 = No 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud – Many (Q51F2Many) (@198 1) How many times have you experienced consumer fraud between [...] last year and [...] this year? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Consumer fraud – When

5.1F.3	In which month(s), between [] last year and [] this year, did this(these) incident(s)
	of consumer fraud?
	01 = January
	02 = February
	03 = March
	04 = April
	05 = May
	06 = June
	07 = July
	08 = August
	09 = September
	10 = October
	11 = November
	12 = December

Note to users:

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list: Consumer fraud – Ja 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	anuary (Q51F3When1)	(@199 1)
Consumer fraud – F 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	February (Q51F3When_2)	(@200 1)
Consumer fraud – M 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	/arch (Q51F3When3)	(@201 1)
Consumer fraud – A 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	April (Q51F3When4)	(@202 1)
Consumer fraud – M 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	/lay (Q51F3When5)	(@203 1)
Consumer fraud – Ja 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	une (Q51F3When6)	(@204 1)
Consumer fraud – J 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	luly (Q51F3When7)	(@205 1)
Consumer fraud – A 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	August (Q51F3When8)	(@206 1)
Consumer fraud – S 0 = No 1 = Yes 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified	September (Q51F3When9)	(@207 1)
Consumer fraud – C	October (Q51F3When10)	(@208 1)

0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified Consumer fraud – November (Q51F3When_11) (@209 1) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified (@210 1) Consumer fraud – December (Q51F3When_12) 0 = No1 = Yes8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified

Consume	er fraud – Report (Q51F4Report)	(@211	1)
5.1F.4	Did you report the incident(s) to the police?	·	
	01 = Yes, all		
	02 = Yes, some		
	03 = No		

Note to users:

Universe: All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list: 01 = Yes, all02 =Yes, some 03 = No

SECTION 6: Legitimacy, Voice & Equity

Satisfie	d with life (Q61SatWithLife) (@212	1)	
6.1	6.1 Overall, how satisfied or unsatisfied are you with your life as a whole these days?		
	01 = Very satisfied		
	02 = Satisfied		
	03 = Unsatisfied		
	04 = Very unsatisfied		

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine if the population is satisfied with life.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Very satisfied 02 = Satisfied 03 = Unsatisfied 04 = Very unsatisfied

Proud to be a South African (Q62ProudSA)

6.2	How proud are you to be South African?	
	01 = Very proud	
	02 = Proud	
	03 = Not proud	
	04 = Not proud at all	

98

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the population is proud to be a South African.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Very proud02 = Proud03 = Not proud04 = Not proud at all

Heard of the constitution (Q63HeardConst) (@214		(@214
6.3	Have you heard about the South African constitution? 01 = Yes 02 = No	

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish the respondent's knowledge of the country's Constitution.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes02 = No

Constitution protects your rights (Q64ConProtRigt)
--

(@215 1)

1)

1)

001101110		SZ 10	'/
6.4	Do you think the constitution protects your rights?		
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		
	03 = Do not know		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish the respondent's awareness of his/her rights as enshrined in the constitution.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes02 = No03 = Do not know

> 01 = Yes02 = No

03 = Do not know

Constitution protects rights of oth

ition protects rights of others (Q65ConProtRigtOther)	(@216
Do you think the constitution protects the rights of others more than y	ours?
01 = Yes	

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish the respondent's understanding of the lack of bias of the constitution.

Universe:

6.5

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No 03 = Do not know

Bill of Rights

South African Bill of rights (Q66SABillRights)

(@217 1)

6.6	Are you aware that the South African Bill of rights is part of the South African
	constitution?
	01 = Yes
	02 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish respondents' knowledge of the section that form part of the constitution.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Democracy Essential

Democ	Democracy Essential			
6.7.				
	01 = People are free to say what they think (Freedom of expression)			
	02 = Fair hearing and assumed innocence until proven guilty			
	03 = Newspapers and other media are free to publish without fear of being shut down			
	(Freedom of the press/media)			
	04 = People are treated equally by the police and in courts of law (Equality before the law) 05 = People are free to join any political party (Political freedom)			
	06 = People can cast their vote freely, without being intimidated (Free and fair elections)			
	07 = People are free to choose what religion to follow to worship without interference of			
	prosecution (Religious freedom)			
	08 = People are free to choose where to live, work and travel without restriction (Freedom of			
	movement)			
	09 = People may join any organisation they wish without government interference (Freedom of association)			
	10 = Independent Electoral Commission (IEC) conducts elections without interference from political authorities			
	11 = People are equally respected, by government officials (Absence of discrimination)			
	12 = People have access to information held by government			
	13 = People have access to basic education including adult basic education			
	14 = People have access to sufficient food and water			
	15 = People have access to health care services			
	16 = The Parliament is independent			
	17 = The Judiciary is independent			

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent knows the freedom that is the cornerstone of the country's constitution.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Democracy Essential– Freedom of expression (Q67DemoEsssen1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@218	1)
Democracy Essential- Fair hearing (Q67DemoEsssen2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@219	1)
Democracy Essential- Freedom of the press/media (Q67DemoEsssen3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@220	1)
Democracy Essential- Equality before the law (Q67DemoEsssen4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@221	1)
Democracy Essential- Political freedom (Q67DemoEsssen5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@222	1)
Democracy Essential- Free and fair elections (Q67DemoEsssen6) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@223	1)
Democracy Essential- Religious freedom (Q67DemoEsssen7) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@224	1)
Democracy Essential- Freedom of movement (Q67DemoEsssen8) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@225	1)
Democracy Essential- Freedom of association (Q67DemoEsssen9) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@226	1)
Democracy Essential- IEC conducts elections without (Q67DemoEsssen10) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@227	1)
Democracy Essential– Absence of discrimination (Q67DemoEsssen11) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@228	1)
Democracy Essential- Access to information (Q67DemoEsssen12) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@229	1)

Democracy Essential- Access to basic education (Q67DemoEsssen__13) (@230 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Democracy Essential- Access to sufficient food and water (Q67DemoEsssen__14) (@231 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Democracy Essential- Access to health care services (Q67DemoEsssen__15) (@232 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Democracy Essential- Parliament is independent (Q67DemoEsssen__16) (@233 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Democracy Essential– Judiciary is independent (Q67DemoEsssen__17) (@234 1) 0 = No1 = Yes

9 = Unspecified

Benefit from act of kindness (Q68BenefitKindnss)		(@235	1)
6.8	6.8 Have you benefited from an act of kindness from a person(s) of a different racial group		group
	in the past 12 months, between [] last year and [] this year?		
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent has been a beneficiary of the kindness of another person.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Act of kindness (Q69ActKindnss)

(@236 1)

			1)
6.9 Have you done an act of kindness towards a person(s) of a different rac		cial grou	p in
	the past 12 months, between [] last year and [] this year?		
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent has done an act of kindness for another person.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

DISCRIMINATION

Discrimination – Types of discriminations

6.10	Which of the following types of discrimination do you think exist in South Africa?
	01 = Race
	02 = Ethnic/tribal group
	03 = Language or dialect
	04 = Religion
	05 = Region/province of origin
	06 = Nationality
	07 = Poverty or wealth status
	08 = Sex or gender
	09 = Disability
	10 = Political affiliation
	11 = Sexual orientation
	12 = Education status
	13 = Age
	14 = Other (Specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the respondent's perceptions of discrimination.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Types of discriminations – Race (Q610DisTypes1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@237 1)
Types of discriminations – Ethnic/tribal group (Q610DisTypes_2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@238 1)
Types of discriminations – Language or dialect (Q610DisTypes3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@239 1)
Types of discriminations – Religion (Q610DisTypes4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@240 1)
Types of discriminations – Region/province of origin (Q610DisTypes5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@241 1)
Types of discriminations – Nationality (Q610DisTypes6) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@242 1)
Types of discriminations – Poverty or wealth status (Q610DisTypes7)	(@243_1)

0 = No

102

1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Types of discriminations – Sex or gender (Q610DisTypes_8) (@244_1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Types of discriminations – Disability (Q610DisTypes_9) (@245 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Types of discriminations – Political affiliation (Q610DisTypes_10) (@246 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Types of discriminations – Sexual orientation (Q610DisTypes__11) (@247 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Types of discriminations – Education status (Q610DisTypes_12) (@248 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Types of discriminations – Age (Q610DisTypes_13) (@249 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Types of discriminations – Other (Specify) (Q610DisTypes_14) (@250 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified

Racial discrimination – Experienced (Q6101aRace)		(@251	1)
6.10.1A	Have you personally experienced discrimination based on race	e during the	past 12
	months, between [] last year and [] this year?		
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if racial discrimination was experienced.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

Racial d	iscrimination – Place (Q6102aRace)	(@252 2)
6.10.2	6.10.2A Where did you experience the most recent racial discrimination?	
	01 = At my home	
	02 = My neighbourhood	

03 = At work
04 = Educational institution
05 = Government office but not work
06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
07 = Bank or other financial institution
08 = Shop or restaurant
09 = Police station or law office
10 = Military office
11 = Religious institution
12 = Sports or cultural event
13 = Social media
14 = Pubs/clubs/bars
15 = Other (specify)

This question is asked to establish a place where discrimination occurred.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = At my home
- 02 = My neighbourhood
- 03 = At work
- 04 = Educational institution
- 05 = Government office but not work
- 06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
- 07 = Bank or other financial institution
- 08 = Shop or restaurant
- 09 = Police station or law office
- 10 = Military office
- 11 = Religious institution
- 12 = Sports or cultural event
- 13 = Social media
- 14 = Pubs/clubs/bars
- 15 = Other (specify)

Racial discrimination – Report (Q6103aReportRaceDis)

(@254

1)

i labiai albe		
6.10.3A	Did you look for assistance or report the discrimination incident to a	nyone?
	01 = Yes	
	$02 = N_0$	

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent reported or ask for assistance when they felt discriminated.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

Racial disc	crimination – Report (Q6104aReportAssist)	(@255	2)
6.10.4A	Where did you report or from who did you seek assistance?		
	01 = Management		
	02 = Social media		
	03 = Newspaper		
	04 = Friend/family member		
	05 = Traditional group or leader		

06 = Church or other religious group
07 = A community based organisation
08 = A community policing forum
09 = Local ward councillor
10 = A government official /institution
11 = Police (SAPS)
12 = Equality court
13 = A legal practitioner
14 = Public Protector
15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)

- 16 = Commission for gender equality (CGE)
 17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and
 - Linguistic Communities (CLR Rights Commission)
- 18 =Other (specify)

This question is asked to establish if the discrimination was reported to any party that could help.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = Management
- 02 = Social media
- 03 = Newspaper
- 04 = Friend/family member
- 05 = Traditional group or leader
- 06 = Church or other religious group
- 07 = A community based organisation
- 08 = A community policing forum
- 09 = Local ward councillor
- 10 = A government official /institution
- 11 = Police (SAPS)
- 12 = Equality court
- 13 = A legal practitioner
- 14 = Public Protector
- 15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
- 16 = Commission for gender equality (CGE)
- 17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities (CLR Rights Commission)
- 18 = Other (specify)

Ethnic/trib	al discrimination – Experienced (Q6101bEtchnic)	(@257	1)
6.10.1B	Have you personally experienced discrimination based on ethn	ic/tribal g	roup
	during the past 12 months, between [] last year and [] this yea	r? -	
	01 = Yes		
	$02 = N_0$		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent experienced ethnic/tribal discrimination.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Ethnic/tribal discrimination -	Place	(Q6102bEthnic)
--------------------------------	-------	----------------

(@258 2)

6.1	0.2B	Where did you experience the most recent ethnic/tribal discrimination?
		01 = At my home
		02 = My neighbourhood

03 = At work
04 = Educational institution
05 = Government office but not work
06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
07 = Bank or other financial institution
08 = Shop or restaurant
09 = Police station or law office
10 = Military office
11 = Religious institution
12 = Sports or cultural event
13 = Social media
14 = Pubs/clubs/bars
15 = Other (specify)

This question is asked to establish the place where the discrimnation was experienced.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = At my home
- 02 = My neighbourhood
- 03 = At work
- 04 = Educational institution
- 05 = Government office but not work
- 06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
- 07 = Bank or other financial institution
- 08 = Shop or restaurant
- 09 = Police station or law office
- 10 = Military office
- 11 = Religious institution
- 12 = Sports or cultural event
- 13 = Social media
- 14 = Pubs/clubs/bars
- 15 = Other (specify)

Ethnic/triba	al discrimination – Report (Q6103bReportEthnic)	(@260	1)
6.10.3B	Did you look for assistance or report the discrimination inciden	ts to anyon	e?
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the discrimation experience was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

Ethnic/trib	al discrimination – Report place (Q6104bReportEthnic)	(@261	2)
6.10.4B	Where did you report or from who did you seek assistance?		
	01 = Management		
	02 = Social media		
	03 = Newspaper		

04 = Friend/family member
05 = Traditional group or leader
06 = Church or other religious group
07 = A community based organisation
08 = A community policing forum
09 = Local ward councillor
10 = A government official /institution
11 = Police (SAPS)
12 = Equality court
13 = A legal practitioner
14 = Public Protector
15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)
17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious
and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)
18 = Other (specify)

This question seeks to determine to which place the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = Management
- 02 = Social media
- 03 = Newspaper
- 04 = Friend/family member
- 05 = Traditional group or leader
- 06 = Church or other religious group
- 07 = A community based organisation
- 08 = A community policing forum
- 09 = Local ward councillor
- 10 = A government official /institution
- 11 = Police (SAPS)
- 12 = Equality court
- 13 = A legal practitioner
- 14 = Public Protector
- 15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
- 16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)

17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)

18 = Other (specify)

Language	discrimination – Experienced (Q6101cLanguageDialect)	(@263	1)
6.10.1C	Have you personally experienced discrimination based on lan		alect
	during the past 12 months, between [] last year and [] this y	ear?	
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent experienced language or dialect discrimination.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

Language discrimination – Place (Q6102cLanguageDialect) (@264 2) Where did you experience the most recent language or dialect discrimination? 6.10.2C 01 = At my home02 = My neighbourhood 03 = At work04 = Educational institution 05 = Government office but not work 06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space 07 = Bank or other financial institution 08 = Shop or restaurant 09 = Police station or law office 10 = Military office 11 = Religious institution 12 = Sports or cultural event 13 = Social media 14 = Pubs/clubs/bars 15 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the discrimination occurred.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = At my home 02 = My neighbourhood 03 = At work 04 = Educational institution 05 = Government office but not work 06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space 07 = Bank or other financial institution 08 = Shop or restaurant 09 = Police station or law office 10 = Military office 11 = Religious institution 12 = Sports or cultural event 13 = Social media 14 = Pubs/clubs/bars
- 15 = Other (specify)

Language	discrimination – Report (Q6103cReportLangDis)	(@266	1)
6.10.3C Did you look for assistance or report the discrimination incidents to anyone?			e?
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

<u>Language</u>	discrimination – Report place (Q6104cReportAssist)	(@267	2)
6.10.4C	Where did you report or from who did you seek assistance?		
	01 = Management		
	02 = Social media		
	03 = Newspaper		
	04 = Friend/family member		
	05 = Traditional group or leader		
	06 = Church or other religious group		
	07 = A community based organisation		
	08 = A community policing forum		
	09 = Local ward councillor		
	10 = A government official /institution		
	11 = Police (SAPS)		
	12 = Equality court		
	13 = A legal practitioner		
	14 = Public Protector		
	15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)		
	16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)		
	17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of	of Cultural,	Religious
	and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)		-
	18 = Other (specify)		
Noto to ur			

This question seeks to determine if the place where the discrimination was reported in an effort to get assistance.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = Management
- 02 = Social media
- 03 = Newspaper
- 04 = Friend/family member
- 05 = Traditional group or leader
- 06 = Church or other religious group
- 07 = A community based organisation
- 08 = A community policing forum
- 09 = Local ward councillor
- 10 = A government official /institution
- 11 = Police (SAPS)
- 12 = Equality court
- 13 = A legal practitioner
- 14 = Public Protector
- 15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
- 16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)

17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)

18 = Other (specify)

Religious	discrimination – Experienced (Q6101dReligion)	(@269	1)
6.10.1D	Have you personally experienced discrimination based on past 12 months, between [] last year and [] this year?	religion dur	ing the
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent experienced religious discrimination.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Governance, Public Safety and Justice Survey 2018/19 Metadata

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Religious	discrimination – Place (Q6102dReligion) (@270 2	2)
6.10.2D	Where did you experience the most recent religious discrimination?	
	01 = At my home	
	02 = My neighbourhood	
	03 = At work	
	04 = Educational institution	
	05 = Government office but not work	
	06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space	
	07 = Bank or other financial institution	
	08 = Shop or restaurant	
	09 = Police station or law office	
	10 = Military office	
	11 = Religious institution	
	12 = Sports or cultural event	
	13 = Social media	
	14 = Pubs/clubs/bars	
	15 = Other (specify)	

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the discrimination occurred.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = At my home
- 02 = My neighbourhood
- 03 = At work
- 04 = Educational institution
- 05 =Government office but not work
- 06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
- 07 = Bank or other financial institution
- 08 = Shop or restaurant
- 09 = Police station or law office
- 10 = Military office
- 11 = Religious institution
- 12 = Sports or cultural event
- 13 = Social media
- 14 = Pubs/clubs/bars
- 15 = Other (specify)

Religious	discrimination – Report (Q6103dReportReligDis)	(@272	1)
6.10.3D	Did you look for assistance or report the discrimination incidents	to anyon	e?
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes

Religious	discrimination – Report place (Q6104dReportAssist) (@2	73	2)
6.10.4D	Where did you report or from who did you seek assistance?		
	01 = Management		
	02 = Social media		
	03 = Newspaper		
	04 = Friend/family member		
	05 = Traditional group or leader		
	06 = Church or other religious group		
	07 = A community based organisation		
	08 = A community policing forum		
	09 = Local ward councillor		
	10 = A government official /institution		
	11 = Police (SAPS)		
	12 = Equality court		
	13 = A legal practitioner		
	14 = Public Protector		
	15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)		
	16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)		
	17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultura	I, R	eligious
	and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)		-
	18 = Other (specify)		

This question seeks to determine if the place where the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = Management
- 02 = Social media
- 03 = Newspaper
- 04 = Friend/family member
- 05 = Traditional group or leader
- 06 = Church or other religious group
- 07 = A community based organisation
- 08 = A community policing forum
- 09 = Local ward councillor
- 10 = A government official /institution
- 11 = Police (SAPS)
- 12 = Equality court
- 13 = A legal practitioner
- 14 = Public Protector
- 15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
- 16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)
- 17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)
- 18 = Other (specify)

Pagion/province of origin discrimination Experienced (06101 programovariain)	(m)775	11
Region/province of origin discrimination – Experienced (Q6101eregprovorigin)	(@275	

6.10.1E	Have you personally experienced discrimination based on region/province of
	origin during the past 12 months, between [] last year and [] this year?
	01 = Yes
	02 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent experienced region/province of origin discrimination.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Region/pro	ovince of	origin	discri	mination	n – Pla	ice (C	26102er	egprovori	gin)	(@27	6	2)
A 4A AF	3471												

6.10.2E	Where did you experience the most recent region/province of origin discrimination?	
	01 = At my home	
	02 = My neighbourhood	
	03 = At work	
	04 = Educational institution	
	05 = Government office but not work	
	06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space	
	07 = Bank or other financial institution	
	08 = Shop or restaurant	
	09 = Police station or law office	
	10 = Military office	
	11 = Religious institution	
	12 = Sports or cultural event	
	13 = Social media	I
	14 = Pubs/clubs/bars	I
	15 = Other (specify)	I

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the discrimination occurred.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = At my home
- 02 = My neighbourhood
- 03 = At work
- 04 = Educational institution
- 05 = Government office but not work
- 06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
- 07 = Bank or other financial institution
- 08 = Shop or restaurant
- 09 = Police station or law office
- 10 = Military office
- 11 = Religious institution
- 12 = Sports or cultural event
- 13 = Social media
- 14 = Pubs/clubs/bars
- 15 = Other (specify)

Region/pr	Region/province of origin discrimination – Report (Q6103eReportRegprov) (@278 1)						
6.10.3E	6.10.3E Did you look for assistance or report the discrimination incidents to anyone?						
	01 = Yes 02 = No						

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

	10070	^
Redion/nrovince of origin discrimination - Report blace (Ub1)/4eRebAssistRedbrov)	10279	21
Region/province of origin discrimination – Report place (Q6104eRepAssistRegprov)	0210	<u>~</u> /

6.10.4E Where did you report or from who did you seek assistance?	
01 = Management	
02 = Social media	
03 = Newspaper	
04 = Friend/family member	
05 = Traditional group or leader	
06 = Church or other religious group	
07 = A community based organisation	
08 = A community policing forum	
09 = Local ward councillor	
10 = A government official /institution	
11 = Police (SAPS)	
12 = Equality court	
13 = A legal practitioner	
14 = Public Protector	
15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)	
16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)	
17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religiou	IS
and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)	
18 = Other (specify)	

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the place where the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = Management
- 02 = Social media
- 03 = Newspaper
- 04 = Friend/family member
- 05 = Traditional group or leader
- 06 = Church or other religious group
- 07 = A community based organisation
- 08 = A community policing forum
- 09 = Local ward councillor
- 10 = A government official /institution
- 11 = Police (SAPS)
- 12 = Equality court
- 13 = A legal practitioner
- 14 = Public Protector
- 15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
- 16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)

17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)

18 = Other (specify)

Nationality discrimination – Experienced (Q6101fNationality)

(@281 1)

6.10.1F	Have you personally experienced discrimination based on nationality during the
	past 12 months, between [] last year and [] this year?
	01 = Yes
	02 = No

This question is asked to determine if the respondent experienced nationality discrimination.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

I	Vationality	/ discrimination – Place	(Q6102fNationality)

(@282 2)

6.10.2F	Where did you experience the most recent language or dialect discrimination?
	01 = At my home
	02 = My neighbourhood
	03 = At work
	04 = Educational institution
	05 = Government office but not work
	06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
	07 = Bank or other financial institution
	08 = Shop or restaurant
	09 = Police station or law office
	10 = Military office
	11 = Religious institution
	12 = Sports or cultural event
	13 = Social media
	14 = Pubs/clubs/bars
	15 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the discrimination occurred.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = At my home
- 02 = My neighbourhood
- 03 = At work
- 04 = Educational institution
- 05 = Government office but not work
- 06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
- 07 = Bank or other financial institution
- 08 = Shop or restaurant
- 09 = Police station or law office
- 10 = Military office
- 11 = Religious institution
- 12 = Sports or cultural event
- 13 = Social media
- 14 = Pubs/clubs/bars
- 15 = Other (specify)

Nationality	/ discrimination –	Report	(Q6104fRe	pAssistNatDis)
rutionunt		ruport		p (00)00 vulbic)

(@284 1)

		0-0	/
6.10.3F	Did you look for assistance or report the discrimination incidents t	o anyone?	
	01 = Yes		

02 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Nationality	discrimination – Report place (Q6104fOthrRepAssistNatDis)	(@285	2)
6.10.4G	Where did you report or from who did you seek assistance?		
	01 = Management		
	02 = Social media		
	03 = Newspaper		
	04 = Friend/family member		
	05 = Traditional group or leader		
	06 = Church or other religious group		
	07 = A community based organisation		
	08 = A community policing forum		
	09 = Local ward councillor		
	10 = A government official /institution		
	11 = Police (SAPS)		
	12 = Equality court		
	13 = A legal practitioner		
	14 = Public Protector		
	15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)		
	16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)		
	17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cult	ural, Relig	jious
	and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)		
	18 = Other (specify)		
Note to us			

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the place where the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = Management
- 02 = Social media
- 03 = Newspaper
- 04 = Friend/family member
- 05 = Traditional group or leader
- 06 = Church or other religious group
- 07 = A community based organisation
- 08 = A community policing forum
- 09 = Local ward councillor
- 10 = A government official /institution
- 11 = Police (SAPS)
- 12 = Equality court
- 13 = A legal practitioner
- 14 = Public Protector
- 15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
- 16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)
- 17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)

18 = Other (specify)

Poverty or wealth status discrimination – Experienced (Q6101gPovertyWealth) (@287 1)

6.10.1G Have you personally experienced discrimination based on poverty or wealth status during the past 12 months, between [...] last year and [...] this year? 01 = Yes 02 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent experienced poverty or wealth status discrimination.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Poverty or	wealth status discrimination – Place (Q6102gPoveryWealth) (@288 2)
6.10.2G	Where did you experience the most recent poverty or wealth status
	discrimination?
	01 = At my home
	02 = My neighbourhood
	03 = At work
	04 = Educational institution
	05 = Government office but not work
	06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
	07 = Bank or other financial institution
	08 = Shop or restaurant
	09 = Police station or law office
	10 = Military office

- 11 = Religious institution
 - 12 = Sports or cultural event
- 13 = Social media 14 = Pubs/clubs/bars

15 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the discrimination occurred.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

- 01 = At my home
- 02 = My neighbourhood
- 03 = At work
- 04 = Educational institution
- 05 = Government office but not work
- 06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
- 07 = Bank or other financial institution
- 08 = Shop or restaurant
- 09 = Police station or law office
- 10 = Military office
- 11 = Religious institution
- 12 = Sports or cultural event
- 13 = Social media
- 14 = Pubs/clubs/bars
- 15 = Other (specify)

Poverty or	wealth status discrimination - Report	(Q6103gReportDisc)	(@290	1)

6.10.3G Did you look for assistance or report the discrimination incidents to anyone? 01 = Yes 02 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes

02 = No

Poverty or wealth status discrimination – Report place (Q6104gRepAssistPovDis) (@291 2	2)
--	----

-	Wealth status discrimination – Report place (Q0104gRepAssistPovDis) (@291 2)
6.10.4G	Where did you report or from whom (who) did you seek assistance?
	01 = Management
	02 = Social media
	03 = Newspaper
	04 = Friend/family member
	05 = Traditional group or leader
	06 = Church or other religious group
	07 = A community based organisation
	08 = A community policing forum
	09 = Local ward councillor
	10 = A government official /institution
	11 = Police (SAPS)
	12 = Equality court
	13 = A legal practitioner
	14 = Public Protector
	15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
	16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)
	17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious
	and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)
	18 = Other (specify)
Noto to ur	

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine the place where the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

- 01 = Management
- 02 = Social media
- 03 = Newspaper
- 04 = Friend/family member
- 05 = Traditional group or leader
- 06 = Church or other religious group
- 07 = A community based organisation
- 08 = A community policing forum
- 09 = Local ward councillor
- 10 = A government official /institution
- 11 = Police (SAPS)
- 12 = Equality court
- 13 = A legal practitioner
- 14 = Public Protector

16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)

17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)

18 = Other (specify)

Gender di	scrimination – Experienced (Q6101hGender)	(@293	1)
6.10.1H	Have you personally experienced discrimination based on gende	r during th	ne past
	12 months, between [] last year and [] this year?		
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent experienced gender discrimination.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

(@294

2)

6.10.2H	Where did you experience the most recent gender discriminat	ion?	/
	01 = At my home		
	02 = My neighbourhood		
	03 = At work		
	04 = Educational institution		
	05 = Government office but not work		
	06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space		
	07 = Bank or other financial institution		
	08 = Shop or restaurant		
	09 = Police station or law office		
	10 = Military office		
	11 = Religious institution		
	12 = Sports or cultural event		
	13 = Social media		
	14 = Pubs/clubs/bars		
	15 = Other (specify)		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the gender discrimination occurred.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

- 01 = At my home
- 02 = My neighbourhood
- 03 = At work
- 04 = Educational institution
- 05 = Government office but not work
- 06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
- 07 = Bank or other financial institution
- 08 = Shop or restaurant
- 09 = Police station or law office
- 10 = Military office
- 11 = Religious institution
- 12 = Sports or cultural event

13 = Social media

15 = Other (specify)

Gender di	(@296	1)	
6.10.3H	Did you look for assistance or report the discrimination incidents	s to anyone?	>
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes

02 = No

Gender di	scrimination – Report place (Q6104hRepAssistGenDis)	(@297	2)
6.10.4H	Where did you report or from who did you seek assistance?		
	01 = Management		
	02 = Social media		
	03 = Newspaper		
	04 = Friend/family member		
	05 = Traditional group or leader		
	06 = Church or other religious group		
	07 = A community based organisation		
	08 = A community policing forum		
	09 = Local ward councillor		
	10 = A government official /institution		
	11 = Police (SAPS)		
	12 = Equality court		
	13 = A legal practitioner		
	14 = Public Protector		
	15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)		
	16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)		
	17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights o	f Cultural, Reli	gious
	and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)		
	18 = Other (specify)		
Note to us	sers.		

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine the place where the gender discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

- 01 = Management
- 02 = Social media
- 03 = Newspaper
- 04 = Friend/family member
- 05 = Traditional group or leader
- 06 = Church or other religious group
- 07 = A community based organisation
- 08 = A community policing forum
- 09 = Local ward councillor
- 10 = A government official /institution
- 11 = Police (SAPS)

12 = Equality court

13 = A legal practitioner

14 = Public Protector

15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)

16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)

17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)

18 = Other (specify)

Disability	discrimination – Experienced (Q6101iDisability)	(@299	1)
6.10.1I	Have you personally experienced discrimination based on	disability	during the
	past 12 months, between [] last year and [] this year?		
	01 = Yes		

01 = 10302 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent experienced disability discrimination.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Disability	discrimination – Place (Q6102iDisability)	(@300	2)
6.10.2l	Where did you experience the most recent disability discrim	ination?	
	01 = At my home		
	02 = My neighbourhood		
	03 = At work		
	04 = Educational institution		
	05 = Government office but not work		
	06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space		
	07 = Bank or other financial institution		
	08 = Shop or restaurant		
	09 = Police station or law office		
	10 = Military office		
	11 = Religious institution		
	12 = Sports or cultural event		
	13 = Social media		
	14 = Pubs/clubs/bars		
	15 = Other (specify)		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the disability discrimination occurred.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

- 01 = At my home
- 02 = My neighbourhood
- 03 = At work
- 04 = Educational institution
- 05 = Government office but not work
- 06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
- 07 = Bank or other financial institution
- 08 = Shop or restaurant
- 09 = Police station or law office

Disability	discrimination – Report (Q6103iReportDisc)	(@302	1)
6.10.3I	Did you look for assistance or report the discrimin	ation incidents to a	nyone?
	01 = Yes		-
	02 = No		

This question is asked to establish if assistance was sought for the disability discrimination.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes			
02 = No			
Disability of	discrimination – Report place (Q6104iRepAssistDisa)	(@303	2)
6.10.4I	Where did you report or from who did you seek assistance?		
	01 = Management		
	02 = Social media		
	03 = Newspaper		
	04 = Friend/family member		
	05 = Traditional group or leader		
	06 = Church or other religious group		
	07 = A community based organisation		
	08 = A community policing forum		
	09 = Local ward councillor		
	10 = A government official /institution		
	11 = Police (SAPS)		
	12 = Equality court		
	13 = A legal practitioner		
	14 = Public Protector		
	15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)		
	16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)		
	17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of	of Cultural, R	eligious
	and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)		-
	18 = Other (specify)		
Note to us			

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the place where the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

- 01 = Management
- 02 = Social media
- 03 = Newspaper
- 04 = Friend/family member
- 05 = Traditional group or leader
- 06 = Church or other religious group
- 07 = A community based organisation
- 08 = A community policing forum
- 09 = Local ward councillor
- 10 = A government official /institution

13 = A legal practitioner

14 = Public Protector

15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)

16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)

17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)

18 = Other (specify)

Political at	filiation discrimination – Experienced (Q6101jPoliticalAffiliation)	(@305	1)
6.10.1J	Have you personally experienced discrimination based on		ation
	during the past 12 months, between [] last year and [] this	year?	
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent experienced political affiliation discrimination.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Political a	Political affiliation discrimination – Place (Q6102jPoliticalAffiiationl) (@306 2)					
6.10.2J	Where did you experience the most recent political affiliation discrimination?					
	01 = At my home					
	02 = My neighbourhood					
	03 = At work					
	04 = Educational institution					
	05 = Government office but not work					
	06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space					
	07 = Bank or other financial institution					
	08 = Shop or restaurant					
	09 = Police station or law office					
	10 = Military office					
	11 = Religious institution					
	12 = Sports or cultural event					
	13 = Social media					
	14 = Pubs/clubs/bars					
	15 = Other (specify)					

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the discrimination occurred.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

- 01 = At my home
- 02 = My neighbourhood
- 03 = At work
- 04 = Educational institution
- 05 = Government office but not work
- 06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
- 07 = Bank or other financial institution
- 08 = Shop or restaurant

- 10 = Military office
- 11 = Religious institution
- 12 = Sports or cultural event
- 13 = Social media
- 14 = Pubs/clubs/bars

15 = Other (specify)

Political a	ffiliation discrimination – Report (Q6103jRepDisPolAffili)	(@308	1)
6.10.3J	Did you look for assistance or report the discrimination	incidents to any	one?
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Political a	ffiliation discrimination – Report place (Q6104jRepAssistPolAffili) (@309 2)
6.10.4J	Where did you report or from who did you seek assistance?
	01 = Management
	02 = Social media
	03 = Newspaper
	04 = Friend/family member
	05 = Traditional group or leader
	06 = Church or other religious group
	07 = A community based organisation
	08 = A community policing forum
	09 = Local ward councillor
	10 = A government official /institution
	11 = Police (SAPS)
	12 = Equality court
	13 = A legal practitioner
	14 = Public Protector
	15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
	16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)
	17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious
	and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)
	18 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the place where the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

- 01 = Management
- 02 = Social media
- 03 = Newspaper
- 04 = Friend/family member
- 05 = Traditional group or leader
- 06 = Church or other religious group
- 07 = A community based organisation

09 = Local ward councillor

10 = A government official /institution

11 = Police (SAPS)

12 = Equality court

13 = A legal practitioner

14 = Public Protector

15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)

16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)

17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)

18 = Other (specify)

Sexual orientantion discrimination -	Experienced	(Q6101kSexualOrientation)	(@311	1))

6.10.1K	Have you personally experienced discrimination based on sexual orientantion
	during the past 12 months, between [] last year and [] this year?
	01 = Yes
	02 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent experienced sexual orientantion discrimination.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Sexual orientantion discrimination – Place	(Q6102kSexualOrientation) (@	@312 2	2)
--	--------------------------	------	--------	----

6.10.2K	Where did you experience the most recent sexual orientantion discrimination?
	01 = At my home
	02 = My neighbourhood
	03 = At work
	04 = Educational institution
	05 = Government office but not work
	06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
	07 = Bank or other financial institution
	08 = Shop or restaurant
	09 = Police station or law office
	10 = Military office
	11 = Religious institution
	12 = Sports or cultural event
	13 = Social media
	14 = Pubs/clubs/bars
	15 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the discrimination occurred.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = At my home

- 02 = My neighbourhood
- 03 = At work
- 04 = Educational institution
- 05 = Government office but not work

- 07 = Bank or other financial institution
- 08 = Shop or restaurant
- 09 = Police station or law office
- 10 = Military office
- 11 = Religious institution
- 12 = Sports or cultural event
- 13 = Social media
- 14 = Pubs/clubs/bars
- 15 = Other (specify)

Sexual ori	Sexual orientantion discrimination – Report (Q6103kRepSexDis) (@314 1)		
6.10.3K	Did you look for assistance or report the discrimination incide	nts to any	one?
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

This question is asked to establish if the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes02 = No

Sexual ori	entantion discrimination – Report place (Q6104kRepAssistSexDis) (@315 2)
6.10.4K	Where did you report or from who did you seek assistance?
	01 = Management
	02 = Social media
	03 = Newspaper
	04 = Friend/family member
	05 = Traditional group or leader
	06 = Church or other religious group
	07 = A community based organisation
	08 = A community policing forum
	09 = Local ward councillor
	10 = A government official /institution
	11 = Police (SAPS)
	12 = Equality court
	13 = A legal practitioner
	14 = Public Protector
	15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
	16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)
	17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious
	and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)
	18 = Other (specify)
Note to us	sers:

This question seeks to determine the place where the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

- 01 = Management
- 02 = Social media
- 03 = Newspaper
- 04 = Friend/family member

- 05 = Traditional group or leader
- 06 = Church or other religious group
- 07 = A community based organisation
- 08 = A community policing forum
- 09 = Local ward councillor
- 10 = A government official /institution
- 11 = Police (SAPS)
- 12 = Equality court
- 13 = A legal practitioner
- 14 = Public Protector
- 15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
- 16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)
- 17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)
- 18 = Other (specify)

Education	status discrimination – Experienced (Q6101/EduStatus) (@317 1)
6.10.1L	Have you personally experienced discrimination based on education status
	during the past 12 months, between [] last year and [] this year?
	01 = Yes
	02 = No

This question is asked to determine if the respondent experienced education status discrimination.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

status discrimination – Place (Q6102IEduStatus)	(@318	2)
Where did you experience the most recent education status	discriminat	tion?
01 = At my home		
02 = My neighbourhood		
03 = At work		
04 = Educational institution		
05 = Government office but not work		
06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space		
07 = Bank or other financial institution		
08 = Shop or restaurant		
09 = Police station or law office		
10 = Military office		
11 = Religious institution		
12 = Sports or cultural event		
13 = Social media		
14 = Pubs/clubs/bars		
15 = Other (specify)		
	01 = At my home 02 = My neighbourhood 03 = At work 04 = Educational institution 05 = Government office but not work 06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space 07 = Bank or other financial institution 08 = Shop or restaurant 09 = Police station or law office 10 = Military office 11 = Religious institution 12 = Sports or cultural event 13 = Social media 14 = Pubs/clubs/bars	Where did you experience the most recent education status discriminat01 = At my home02 = My neighbourhood03 = At work04 = Educational institution05 = Government office but not work06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space07 = Bank or other financial institution08 = Shop or restaurant09 = Police station or law office10 = Military office11 = Religious institution12 = Sports or cultural event13 = Social media14 = Pubs/clubs/bars

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the discrimination occurred.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = At my home02 = My neighbourhood 03 = At work04 = Educational institution 05 = Government office but not work 06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space 07 = Bank or other financial institution 08 = Shop or restaurant 09 = Police station or law office 10 = Military office 11 = Religious institution 12 = Sports or cultural event 13 = Social media 14 = Pubs/clubs/bars 15 = Other (specify)

Education	status discrimination – Report (Q6103IReportEduDis)	(@320	1)
6.10.3L	Did you look for assistance or report the discrimination incide	nts to anyc	one?
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes02 = No

Education	status discrimination – Report place (Q6104lReportAssist) (@321 2)
6.10.4L	Where did you report or from who did you seek assistance?
	01 = Management
	02 = Social media
	03 = Newspaper
	04 = Friend/family member
	05 = Traditional group or leader
	06 = Church or other religious group
	07 = A community based organisation
	08 = A community policing forum
	09 = Local ward councillor
	10 = A government official /institution
	11 = Police (SAPS)
	12 = Equality court
	13 = A legal practitioner
	14 = Public Protector
	15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
	16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)
	17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious
	and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)
	18 = Other (specify)
Note to u	sers:

te to users.

This question seeks to determine if the place where the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Management

- 02 = Social media
- 03 = Newspaper
- 04 = Friend/family member
- 05 = Traditional group or leader
- 06 = Church or other religious group
- 07 = A community based organisation
- 08 = A community policing forum
- 09 = Local ward councillor
- 10 = A government official /institution
- 11 = Police (SAPS)
- 12 = Equality court
- 13 = A legal practitioner
- 14 = Public Protector
- 15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
- 16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)

17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)

18 = Other (specify)

Age discrii	nination – Experienced (Q6101mAge)	(@323	1)
6.10.1M	Have you personally experienced discrimination base	d on age during	the past 12
	months, between [] last year and [] this year?		-
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent experienced age discrimination.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Age discrimination –	Place (Q6102mAge)

6.10.2M	Where did you experience the most recent age discrimination?
	01 = At my home
	02 = My neighbourhood
	03 = At work
	04 = Educational institution
	05 = Government office but not work
	06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
	07 = Bank or other financial institution
	08 = Shop or restaurant
	09 = Police station or law office
	10 = Military office
	11 = Religious institution
	12 = Sports or cultural event
	13 = Social media
	14 = Pubs/clubs/bars
	15 = Other (specify)

(@324

2)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the discrimination occurred.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

- 01 = At my home
- 02 = My neighbourhood
- 03 = At work
- 04 = Educational institution
- 05 = Government office but not work
- 06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
- 07 = Bank or other financial institution
- 08 = Shop or restaurant
- 09 = Police station or law office
- 10 = Military office
- 11 = Religious institution
- 12 = Sports or cultural event
- 13 = Social media
- 14 = Pubs/clubs/bars
- 15 = Other (specify)

Age discrii	nination – Report (Q6103mRepAgeDis)	(@326	1)
6.10.3M	Did you look for assistance or report the discrimination incidents	to anyone) ?
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

This question is asked to establish if the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Age discrii	nination – Report place (Q6104mRepAssistAgeDis)	(@327	2)
6.10.4M	Where did you report or from who did you seek assistance?		
	01 = Management		
	02 = Social media		
	03 = Newspaper		
	04 = Friend/family member		
	05 = Traditional group or leader		
	06 = Church or other religious group		
	07 = A community based organisation		
	08 = A community policing forum		
	09 = Local ward councillor		
	10 = A government official /institution		
	11 = Police (SAPS)		
	12 = Equality court		
	13 = A legal practitioner		
	14 = Public Protector		
	15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)		
	16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)		
	17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of	of Cultural,	Religious
	and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)		
	18 = Other (specify)		
Note to us			

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the place where the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = Management
- 02 = Social media
- 03 = Newspaper
- 04 = Friend/family member
- 05 = Traditional group or leader
- 06 = Church or other religious group
- 07 = A community based organisation
- 08 = A community policing forum
- 09 = Local ward councillor
- 10 = A government official /institution
- 11 = Police (SAPS)
- 12 = Equality court
- 13 = A legal practitioner
- 14 = Public Protector
- 15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
- 16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)
- 17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)
- 18 = Other (specify)

Other disc	rimination – Experienced (Q6101nOther)	(@329	1)
6.10.1N	Have you personally experienced discrimination based during the past 12 months, between [] last year and [. 01 = Yes 02 = No		mination

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent experienced other discrimination.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Other disc	rimination – Place (Q6102nOther)	(@330	2)
6.10.2N	Where did you experience the most recent other discrimination	ו?	
	01 = At my home		
	02 = My neighbourhood		
	03 = At work		
	04 = Educational institution		
	05 = Government office but not work		
	06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space		
	07 = Bank or other financial institution		
	08 = Shop or restaurant		
	09 = Police station or law office		
	10 = Military office		
	11 = Religious institution		
	12 = Sports or cultural event		
	13 = Social media		
	14 = Pubs/clubs/bars		
	15 = Other (specify)		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the discrimination occurred.

Universe:

Final code list:

- 01 = At my home
 02 = My neighbourhood
 03 = At work
 04 = Educational institution
 05 = Government office but not work
 06 = Public space e.g park, road, open space
 07 = Bank or other financial institution
 08 = Shop or restaurant
 09 = Police station or law office
 10 = Military office
 11 = Religious institution
 12 = Sports or cultural event
 13 = Social media
 14 = Pubs/clubs/bars
- 15 = Other (specify)

Other discrimination - Repo	ort (06103nRenOther)

(@332 1)

		(@002	1)
6.10.3N	Did you look for assistance or report the discrimination incidents	to anyor	ie?
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

6.10.4N Where did you report or from who did you seek assistance?	
01 = Management	
02 = Social media	
03 = Newspaper	
04 = Friend/family member	
05 = Traditional group or leader	
06 = Church or other religious group	
07 = A community based organisation	
08 = A community policing forum	
09 = Local ward councillor	
10 = A government official /institution	
11 = Police (SAPS)	
12 = Equality court	
13 = A legal practitioner	
14 = Public Protector	
15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)	
16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)	
17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultura	l, Religious
and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)	
18 = Other (specify)	

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine the place where the discrimination was reported.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = Management
- 02 = Social media
- 03 = Newspaper
- 04 = Friend/family member
- 05 = Traditional group or leader
- 06 = Church or other religious group
- 07 = A community based organisation
- 08 = A community policing forum
- 09 = Local ward councillor
- 10 = A government official /institution
- 11 = Police (SAPS)
- 12 = Equality court
- 13 = A legal practitioner
- 14 = Public Protector
- 15 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
- 16 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)

17 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)

18 = Other (specify)

Tradition	al leaders (Q611aTradLeader)	(@335	1)
6.11A	How frequently do you think leaders of community org leaders listen and act on issues that the community raise? 01 = Always	anisations/tra	aditional
	01 = Always 02 = Often 03 = Sometimes 04 = Never 05 = Do not know		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if community organisations/traditional leaders listen and act on issues raised by the community.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Always 02 = Often 03 = Sometimes 04 = Never 05 = Do not know

Police of	ficials (Q611bPolice)	(@336	1)
6.11B	How frequently do you think the police officials listen and a community raise?	ct on issues	that the
	01 = Always		
	02 = Often		
	03 = Sometimes		
	04 = Never		
	05 = Do not know		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if police officials listen and act on community issues raised.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Always

- 02 = Often
- 03 = Sometimes 04 = Never
- 05 = Do not know

(@337 1)

			.,
6.11C	How frequently do you think the local elected officials/councillor	's listen a	nd act
	on the issues that the community raise?		
	01 = Always		
	02 = Often		
	03 = Sometimes		
	04 = Never		
	05 = Do not know		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish the frequency that local elected officials/councillors listen and act on issues raised by the community.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list: 01 = Always 02 = Often 03 = Sometimes 04 = Never 05 = Do not know

Member	s of parliament (Q611dMP)	(@338	1)
6.11D	How frequently do you think the members of national on issues that the community raise? 01 = Always 02 = Often	parliament lister	n and act
	03 = Sometimes 04 = Never 05 = Do not know		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if members of parliament listen and act on raised issues and how frequently they do.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

- 01 = Always 02 = Often 03 = Sometimes 04 = Never
- 05 = Do not know

Public P	rotector (Q611ePProtect)	(@339	1)
6.11E	How frequently do you think the Public Protector listen community raise?	and act on issu	es that the
	01 = Always		
	02 = Often		
	03 = Sometimes		
	04 = Never		
	05 = Do not know		

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish the frequency that the Public Protector listens and acts on issues raised by the community.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Always02 = Often03 = Sometimes 04 = Never05 = Do not know

General/national elections

ſ	2.2.1	Did you register to vote in the general/national elections of?
		01 = 2014
		02 = 2019

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine which general the respondent registered for.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

General/national elections – 2014 (Q612RegVote__1) (@340 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified General/national elections – 2019 (Q612RegVote_2) (@341 1)

0 = No1 = Yes

9 = Unspecified

Genera	General/national elections 2014 – Vote (Q613DidVote) (@342 1)		1)
6.13	Did you vote in the 2014 general/nationalelections? 01 = Yes 02 = No		

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the respondent voted in 2014.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Genera	l/national elections 2014 – Main reason (Q614ReasonNotVote)	(@343	1)
6.14	What is the main reason you did not vote?		
	01 = No candidate or political party appealed to me		
	02 = Voting does not make any difference		
	03 = I was not in my voting district		
	04 = Name was not in the roll in spite of registration		
	05 = Had not reached the legal voting age		
	06 = Not in possession of my ID		
	07 = My life would be in danger if I vote		
	08 = Had important matters to attend to		
	09 = Had to work		
	10 = Was sick		
	11 = Was physically prevented from voting		
	12 = I was heavily pregnant		
	13 = Other reason (specify)		

This question seeks to establish main reasons the individual did not vote.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = No candidate or political party appealed to me
- 02 = Voting does not make any difference
- 03 = I was not in my voting district
- 04 = Name was not in the roll in spite of registration
- 05 = Had not reached the legal voting age
- 06 = Not in possession of my ID
- 07 = My life would be in danger if I vote
- 08 = Had important matters to attend to
- 09 = Had to work
- 10 = Was sick
- 11 = Was physically prevented from voting
- 12 = I was heavily pregnant
- 13 = Other reason (specify)

Munic	ipal elections 2016 – Register (Q615RegVote)	(@344	1)
6.15	Were you registered to vote in the last municipal elect	ions (2016)?	
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the individual registered to vote in municipal elections in 2016.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Municip	al elections 2016 – Vote (Q616VoteMunicipalElections)	(@345	1)
6.16	Did you vote in the last municipal elections?		

01 = Yes
02 = No

This question seeks to determine if respondent voted in the 2016 municipal elections.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Municip	Municipal elections 2016 – Main reason (Q617ResVoteMunic) (@346 2)			
6.17	What is the main reason you did not vote?			
	01 = No candidate or political party appealed to me			
	02 = Voting does not make any difference			
	03 = I was not in my voting district			
	04 = Name was not in the roll in spite of registration			
	05 = Had not reached the legal voting age			
	06 = Not in possession of my ID			
	07 = My life would be in danger if I vote			
	08 = Had important matters to attend to			
	09 = Had to work			
	10 = Was sick			
	11 = Was physically prevented from voting			
	12 = I was heavily pregnant			
	13 = Other reason (specify)			

Note to users:

This question seeks to establish main reasons that the individual did not vote.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = No candidate or political party appealed to me
- 02 = Voting does not make any difference
- 03 = I was not in my voting district
- 04 = Name was not in the roll in spite of registration
- 05 = Had not reached the legal voting age
- 06 = Not in possession of my ID
- 07 = My life would be in danger if I vote
- 08 = Had important matters to attend to
- 09 = Had to work
- 10 = Was sick
- 11 = Was physically prevented from voting
- 12 = I was heavily pregnant
- 13 = Other reason (specify)

Discuss politics (Q618OftenDiscuPolitics)

(@348

1)

6.18	Do you discuss government and or political matters with your friends or family?
	01 = Always
	02 = Often
	03 = Sometimes
	04 = Never

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if respondent gets to discuss politics with friends/family.

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Always 02 = Often 03 = Sometimes

04 = Never

Crimes that occur mostly in the area

2.2.1	Are you aware of the following institutions that were created to support democracy?
	01 = Public Protector
	02 = South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
	03 = Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and
	Linguistic Communities (CRL Rights Commission)
	04 = Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)
	05 = Auditor-General (AG)
	06 = Independent Electoral Commission(IEC)
	07 = Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (ICASA)
	08 = The Public Service Commission

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent is aware of Chapter 9 institutions.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list: Chapter 9 – Public Protector (Q619Chapter9_1) (@349 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Chapter 9 – South African Human Rights Commission (Q619Chapter9_2) (@350 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Chapter 9 – CRL Rights Commission (Q619Chapter9_3) (@351 1)0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Chapter 9 – Commission for Gender Equality (Q619Chapter9_4) (@352 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Chapter 9 – Auditor-General (Q619Chapter9_5) (@353 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Chapter 9 – Independent Electoral Commission (Q619Chapter9___6) (@354 1) 0 = No1 = YesGovernance, Public Safety and Justice Survey 2018/19 Metadata

9 = Unspecified

Chapter 9 – Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (Q619Chapter9_7) (@355 1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified Chapter 9 – The Public Service Commission (Q619Chapter9_8) (@356 1) 0 = No 1 = Yes

9 = Unspecified

SECTION 7: Experience of disputes/problems

Disputes or problems

7.1	In the past 2 years, which of the following disputes or problems have you experienced?
	The dispute/problem could have started many years in the past but continued during
	the past 2 years, [] to []?
	01 = Inheritance/will or family property ownership
	02 = Domestic violence
	03 = Conflict on child support, visitation & guardianship
	04 = Marriage or partnership
	05 = Conflict with neighbours
	06 = Debt, money owed to you or by you
	07 = Unfair fees or charges
	08 = Unauthorised deductions
	09 = Blacklisting & difficulty accessing loans
	10 = Deception on finances
	11 = Insurance claims
	12 = Access or payments of social benefits
	13 = Difficulty accessing services (e.g. education, health, water, sanitation)
	14 = Poor service from government and business
	15 = Corruption, bribes or nepotism
	16 = Business partnership
	17 = Expulsion, suspension or rejection of membership
	18 = Facilities for special needs
	19 = Accident/injury liabilities
	20 = Unfair employment practice
	21 = Harassment or bullying
	22 = Discriminatory practices
	23 = Tenant/landlord disputes/problem
	24 = Land/property ownership, titles and permits
	25 = Property boundaries, fences and territory of operation
	26 = Land grabs and squatting
	27 = Issuing of identification documents/certificates
	28 = Action by law enforcement
	29 = Other dispute/problem (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the listed personal problems were experienced by the respondent in the last 2 years.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list: Disputes or problems – Inheritance/will (Q71DisputeProb_1) (@357 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Domestic violence (Q71DisputeProb_2) (@358 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Conflict on child support (Q71DisputeProb___3) (@359 1)0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems– Marriage or partnership (Q71DisputeProb_4) (@360 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Conflict with neighbours (Q71DisputeProb_5) (@361 1)0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems– Debt, money owed to you or by you (Q71DisputeProb___6) (@362 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Unfair fees or charges (Q71DisputeProb 7) (@363 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Unauthorised deductions (Q71DisputeProb_8) (@364 1)0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Blacklisting & difficulty accessing loans (Q71DisputeProb_9) (@365 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Deception on finances (Q71DisputeProb_10) (@366 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Insurance claims (Q71DisputeProb__11) (@367 1)0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Access or payments of social benefits (Q71DisputeProb_12) (@368 1)

0 = No

1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified

Disputes or problems – 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	Difficulty accessing services (Q71DisputeProb13)	(@369 1))
Disputes or problems – 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	Poor service from government (Q71DisputeProb14)	(@370 1))
Disputes or problems – 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	Corruption, bribes or nepotism (Q71DisputeProb15)	(@371 1))
Disputes or problems – 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	Business partnership (Q71DisputeProb16)	(@372 1))
Disputes or problems – 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	Expulsion, suspension (Q71DisputeProb17)	(@373 1))
Disputes or problems – 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	Facilities for special needs (Q71DisputeProb18)	(@374 1))
Disputes or problems – 1 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	Accident/injury liabilities (Q71DisputeProb19)	(@375 1))
Disputes or problems – 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	Unfair employment practice (Q71DisputeProb20)	(@376 1))
Disputes or problems – 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	Harassment or bullying (Q71DisputeProb_21)	(@377 1))
Disputes or problems – 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	Discriminatory practices (Q71DisputeProb_22)	(@378 1))
Disputes or problems – 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	Tenant/landlord disputes/problem (Q71DisputeProb_23)	(@379 1))

Disputes or problems – Land/property ownership (Q71DisputeProb_24) (@380 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Property boundaries, fences (Q71DisputeProb_25) (@381 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Land grabs and squatting (Q71DisputeProb__26) (@382 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Issuing of identification documents (Q71DisputeProb_27) (@383 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems– Action by law enforcement (Q71DisputeProb_28) (@384 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Other dispute/problem (Q71DisputeProb_29) (@385 1) 0 = No

1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified

Disputes or problems

7.2	Which of the following disputes or problems that you told me about were resolved		
	before []?		
	01 = Inheritance/will or family property ownership		
	02 = Domestic violence		
	03 = Conflict on child support, visitation & guardianship		
	04 = Marriage or partnership		
	05 = Conflict with neighbours		
	06 = Debt, money owed to you or by you		
	07 = Unfair fees or charges		
	08 = Unauthorised deductions		
	09 = Blacklisting & difficulty accessing loans		
	10 = Deception on finances		
	11 = Insurance claims		
	12 = Access or payments of social benefits		
	13 = Difficulty accessing services (e.g. education, health, water, sanitation)		
	14 = Poor service from government and business		
	15 = Corruption, bribes or nepotism		
	16 = Business partnership		
	17 = Expulsion, suspension or rejection of membership		
	18 = Facilities for special needs		
	19 = Accident/injury liabilities		
	20 = Unfair employment practice		
	21 = Harassment or bullying		
	22 = Discriminatory practices		
	23 = Tenant/landlord disputes/problem		
	24 = Land/property ownership, titles and permits		
	25 = Property boundaries, fences and territory of operation		

26 = Land grabs and squatting 27 = Issuing of identification documents/certificates 28 = Action by law enforcement	
29 = Other dispute/problem (specify)	
Note to users: This question is asked to determine which of the listed problems were resolved.	
Universe: All households in the selected dwellings.	
Final code list: Disputes or problems – Inheritance/will (Q72Check_1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@386 1)
Disputes or problems – Domestic violence (Q72Check_2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@387 1)
Disputes or problems – Conflict on child support (Q72Check3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@388 1)
Disputes or problems– Marriage or partnership (Q72Check4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@389 1)
Disputes or problems – Conflict with neighbours (Q72Check_5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@390 1)
Disputes or problems– Debt, money owed to you or by you (Q72Check6) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@391 1)
Disputes or problems – Unfair fees or charges (Q72Check7) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@392 1)
Disputes or problems – Unauthorised deductions (Q72Check_8) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@393 1)
Disputes or problems – Blacklisting & difficulty accessing loans (Q72Check_9) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@394 1)
	(0

Disputes or problems – Deception on finances (Q72Check_10) (@395 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Insurance claims (Q72Check_11) (@396 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Access or payments of social benefits (Q72Check_12) (@397 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Difficulty accessing services (Q72Check_13) (@398 1)0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Poor service from government (Q72Check_14) (@399 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Corruption, bribes or nepotism (Q72Check_15) (@400 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Business partnership (Q72Check___16) (@401 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Expulsion, suspension (Q72Check_17) (@402 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Facilities for special needs (Q72Check_18) (@403 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Accident/injury liabilities (Q72Check_19) (@404 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Unfair employment practice (Q72Check_20) (@405 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Harassment or bullying (Q72Check_21) (@406 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified

Disputes or problems – Discriminatory practices (Q72Check_22) (@407 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Tenant/landlord disputes/problem (Q72Check_23) (@408 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Land/property ownership (Q72Check_24) (@409 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified (@410 1)Disputes or problems – Property boundaries, fences (Q72Check_25) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Land grabs and squatting (Q72Check_26) (@411 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Issuing of identification documents (Q72Check_27) (@412 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems– Action by law enforcement (Q72Check_28) (@413 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Disputes or problems – Other dispute/problem (Q72Check_29) (@414 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified

Disputes	s or problems – Inheritance/will (Q72ADisputProb) (@415 1)	
7.2A	What specifically is the Inheritance/will or family property ownershi dispute/problem about?	ip
	 01 = Family property ownership (includes land, house, cars, animals, e.t.c.) 02 = Deceased estate curatorship 03 = Inheritance allocations 04 = Contestation about a will 05 = Other inheritance/will or family property ownership 	

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Family property ownership (includes land, house, cars, animals, e.t.c.)

- 02 = Deceased estate curatorship
- 03 = Inheritance allocations
- 04 = Contestation about a will
- 05 = Other inheritance/will or family property ownership

7.2A1	Who is the other party in the Inheritance/will or family property ownership dispute or problem?
	01 = A sibling
	02 = A spouse
	03 = An in-law
	04 = Other relative

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = A sibling 02 = A spouse 03 = An in-law04 = Other relative

Disputes or problems – Domestic violence (Q72BDisputProb)		(@417	1)
7.2B	What specifically is the Domestic violence dispute/problem about?		
	06 = Violence against children		
	07 = Violence against women		
	08 = Violence against a domestic worker		
	09 = Violence against other family member		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

06 = Violence against children

07 = Violence against women

08 = Violence against a domestic worker

09 = Violence against other family member

Disputes	s or problems – Child support (Q72CDisputProb)	(@418	2)
7.2C	What specifically is the Conflict on child support, visitation & dispute/problem about?	guardiansh	nip
	 10 = Child support or maintenance 11 = Custody of children or visitation arrangements/access to children 12 = Adoption or guardianship 13 = Other child related dispute/problem 		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

10 = Child support or maintenance

11 = Custody of children or visitation arrangements/access to children

12 = Adoption or guardianship

13 = Other child related dispute/problem

Disputes or problems – Other party (Q72c1Otherparty)

(@420

1)

7.2C1	Who is the other party in the Conflict on child support, visitation & guardianship dispute or problem?
	01 = A spouse
	02 = A former spouse
	03 = A relative
	04 = Social services or the police
	05 = Other

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = A spouse 02 = A former spouse 03 = A relative 04 = Social services or the police 05 = Other

Disputes	s or problems – Marriage or patnership(Q72DDisputProb) (@421	2)
7.2D	What specifically is the Marriage or partnership dispute/problem about	?	
	14 = Conflict about roles in the house		
	15 = Unfaithfulness by a spouse		
	16 = Conflict about finances		
	17 = Conflict about relatives		
	18 = Conflict on control of property		
	19 = Terms & conditions of a divorce or separation		

20 = Other marriage dispute/problem

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 14 = Conflict about roles in the house
- 15 = Unfaithfulness by a spouse
- 16 = Conflict about finances
- 17 = Conflict about relatives
- 18 = Conflict on control of property
- 19 = Terms & conditions of a divorce or separation
- 20 = Other marriage dispute/problem

Disputes or problems – Neighbours (Q72EDisputProb)

(@423

2) What specifically is the Conflict with neighbours dispute/problem about? 7.2E 21 = Boundaries or fence 22 = Excessive noise, littering, parking spots or pets 23 = Environmental damage 24 = Destruction of property 25 = Accusation of witchcraft 26 = Other dispute/problem with neighbour(s)

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 21 = Boundaries or fence
- 22 = Excessive noise, littering, parking spots or pets
- 23 = Environmental damage
- 24 = Destruction of property
- 25 = Accusation of witchcraft
- 26 = Other dispute/problem with neighbour(s)

Disputes or problems Daht (072EDisputProb)

1@125 21

	Disputes	or problems – Debi (Q72FDisputF10b)	@425	Z)
7.2F What specifically is the Debt, money owed to you or by you dispute/problem about				
		27 = Unpaid debt by family/relative		

28 = Unpaid debt by friends or non-family individuals
29 = Difficulties paying personal loan
30 = Difficulties paying bond instalments
31 = Difficulties paying consumer goods instalments (e.g. clothing, appliances, car)
32 = Difficulties paying school fees
33 = Difficulties paying medical bills
34 = Difficulties paying utility bills
35 = Overdue levies, rates or taxes account
36 = Other debt dispute/problem

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 27 = Unpaid debt by family/relative
- 28 = Unpaid debt by friends or non-family individuals
- 29 = Difficulties paying personal loan
- 30 = Difficulties paying bond instalments
- 31 = Difficulties paying consumer goods instalments (e.g. clothing, appliances, car)
- 32 = Difficulties paying school fees
- 33 = Difficulties paying medical bills
- 34 = Difficulties paying utility bills
- 35 = Overdue levies, rates or taxes account
- 36 = Other debt dispute/problem

Disputes or problems – Unfair fees or charges (Q72GDisputProb) (@427 2)

7.2G	What specifically is the Unfair fees or charges dispute/problem about?
	37 = Unfair charges or fees by company, business or bank
	38 = Excessive interest by individual creditor
	39 = Unfair utility bills
	40 = Educational or health care fees
	41 = Tax dispute or problem
	42 = Other unfair charges or fees

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

37 = Unfair charges or fees by company, business or bank

- 38 = Excessive interest by individual creditor
- 39 = Unfair utility bills
- 40 = Educational or health care fees
- 41 = Tax dispute or problem
- 42 = Other unfair charges or fees

Disputes or problems – Unauthorised deductions (Q72HDisputProb)

<u>(@4</u>29

2)

- 7.2H What specifically is the Unauthorised deductions dispute/problem about?
 43 = Unauthorised deductions from bank account by a business
 44 = Unauthorised deduction from salary by employer
 45 = Unauthorised deductions from social grants (e.g. electronic or cash)
 46 = Unauthorised deductions from pension income
 - 47 = Other unauthorised deductions

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

- 43 = Unauthorised deductions from bank account by a business
- 44 = Unauthorised deduction from salary by employer
- 45 = Unauthorised deductions from social grants (e.g. electronic or cash)

46 = Unauthorised deductions from pension income

47 = Other unauthorised deductions

Disputes	or problems – Blacklisting (Q72IDisputProb)	(@431	2)
7.21	What specifically is the Blacklisting & difficulty in	accessing	loans
	dispute/problem about?	-	
	48 = Inaccurate credit rating		
	49 = Unfair blacklisting		
	50 = Difficulties in accessing loans		
	51 = Other blacklisting & difficulty accessing loans		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 48 = Inaccurate credit rating
- 49 = Unfair blacklisting
- 50 = Difficulties in accessing loans
- 51 = Other blacklisting & difficulty accessing loans

Dispute	s or problems – Deception on finances (Q72JDisputProb) (@43	33	2)
7.2J	What specifically is the Deception on finances dispute/problem about?		
	52 = Fake investment opportunities by individual(s)		
	53 = Fraudulent sale of financial product		
	54 = Deception concerning financial products by business official(s)		
	55 = Other dispute/problem on financial deception		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 52 = Fake investment opportunities by individual(s)
- 53 = Fraudulent sale of financial product
- 54 = Deception concerning financial products by business official(s)
- 55 = Other dispute/problem on financial deception

Disputes or problems – Insurance claims (Q72KDisputProb)		(@435	2)
7.2K	What specifically is the Insurance claims dispute/problem about?		
	56 = Rejection of insurance claims		
	57 = Unfair insurance payout		
	58 = Other insurance claims		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 56 = Rejection of insurance claims
- 57 = Unfair insurance payout
- 58 = Other insurance claims

Disputes	or problems – Access (Q72LDisputProb)	
=		

(@437

2)

7.2L	What specifically is the Access or payments of social benefits dispute/problem	
	about?	
	59 = Access or payments of pension	
	60 = Access or payments of social grants	
	61 = Access of payments of disability benefits	

62 = Other access or payments of social benefits

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 59 = Access or payments of pension
- 60 = Access or payments of social grants
- 61 = Access of payments of disability benefits
- 62 = Other access or payments of social benefits

Disputes	s or problems – Difficulty accessing services (Q72MDisputProb)	(@439	2)
7.2M	What specifically is the Difficulty accessing services (e.g. ed	ducation, heal	th, water,
	sanitation) dispute/problem about?		
	63 = Denied registration at school/university		
	64 = Lack of access to water, sanitation, electricity, housing		
	65 = Difficulties accessing healthcare services		
	66 = Other lack of services		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 63 = Denied registration at school/university
- 64 = Lack of access to water, sanitation, electricity, housing
- 65 = Difficulties accessing healthcare services
- 66 = Other lack of services

Disputes	or problems – Poor service (Q72NDisputProb) (@441 2)
7.2N	What specifically is the Poor service from government and business dispute/problem
	about?
	67 = Poor service by company or business
	68 = Medical malpractice by health institution or officials
	69 = Disruptions of supply of utilities (e.g. water, electricity)
	70 = Poor services at educational
	71 = Billing errors
	72 = Difficulties getting refund
	73 = Other poor services

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 67 = Poor service by company or business
- 68 = Medical malpractice by health institution or officials
- 69 = Disruptions of supply of utilities (e.g. water, electricity)
- 70 = Poor services at educational
- 71 = Billing errors
- 72 = Difficulties getting refund
- 73 = Other poor services

Disputes	or problems – Corruption (Q720DisputProb)	(@443	2)
7.20	What specifically is the Corruption, bribes or nepotism dispute	/problem	about?
	74 = Corruption or bribery or nepotism by government officials		

- 75 = Embezzlement of funds of civic organisation or community group
- 76 = Other corrupt practices

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 74 = Corruption or bribery or nepotism by government officials
- 75 = Embezzlement of funds of civic organisation or community group
- 76 = Other corrupt practices

Disputes	s or problems – Business partnership (Q72PDisputProb)	(@445	2)
7.2P	What specifically is the Business partnership dispute	/problem about?	
	77 = Conflict on responsibilities	-	
	78 = Disagreement on profit sharing		
	79 = Dishonest behaviour		
	80 = Other business conflicts		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

77 = Conflict on responsibilities

- 78 = Disagreement on profit sharing
- 79 = Dishonest behaviour
- 80 = Other business conflicts

Disputes	s or problems – Expulsion (Q72QDisputProb) (@447 2)
7.2Q	What specifically is the Expulsion, suspension or rejection of membership
	dispute/problem about?
	81 = Denied membership benefit by community or group
	82 = Unfair dismissal by civic organisation or community group
	83 = Expulsion or suspension from school by education institution or officials
	84 = Other unfair treatment by a group

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

81 = Denied membership benefit by community or group

84 = Other unfair treatment by a group

Disputes	s or problems – Facilities for special needs (Q72RDisputProb)	(@449	2)
7.2R	What specifically is the Facilities for special needs dispute/proble	m about?	
	85 = Facilities for special needs at work		
	86 = Facilities for special needs at business or commercial premises		
	87 = Facilities for special needs at education or health institution		
	88 = Facilities for special needs at government offices		
	89 = Other facilities for special needs		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

- 85 = Facilities for special needs at work
- 86 = Facilities for special needs at business or commercial premises
- 87 = Facilities for special needs at education or health institution
- 88 = Facilities for special needs at government offices

89 = Other facilities for special needs

Disputes or problems – Accident (Q72SDisputProb)		(@451	2)
7.2S	What specifically is the Accident/injury liabilities dispute/p	roblem abou	t?
	90 = Liabilities from domestic accidents		
	91 = Accident or injury at work		
	92 = Liabilities from road accident		
	93 = Other accident/injury liabilities		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 90 = Liabilities from domestic accidents
- 91 = Accident or injury at work
- 92 = Liabilities from road accident
- 93 = Other accident/injury liabilities

Disputes or problems –	I lafain a manla	, man a set so va atia a	$(\cap \forall \cap $
DISDUTES OF DIODIETDS -	· Uniair emoio	vment bractice	(J/ZIJ)SOUTPTOD
	ornan ornpro	ymont practice	

Disput	es or problems – Unfair employment practice (Q72TDisputProb)	(@453	2)
7.2T	What specifically is the Unfair employment practice dispute/	problem about?	
	94 = Unfair dismissal by employer		
	95 = Unpaid wages or benefits		
	96 = Overdue promotion		
	97 = Poor working conditions		
	98 = Unfair disciplinary procedures		
	99 = Other unfair employment practices		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 94 = Unfair dismissal by employer
- 95 = Unpaid wages or benefits
- 96 = Overdue promotion
- 97 = Poor working conditions
- 98 = Unfair disciplinary procedures
- 99 = Other unfair employment practices

Disputes or problems – Harassment or bullying (Q72UDisputProb) (@455			2)
7.2U	What specifically is the Harassment or bullying dispute/problem	about?	
	100 = Harassment by family member		
	101 = Harassment by police		
	102 = Harassment by employer		
	103 = Harassment or bullying at education institution		
	104 = Harassment or bullying at work		
	105 = Sexual harassment		
	106 = Harassment or bullying by other person		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

- 100 = Harassment by family member
- 101 = Harassment by police
- 102 = Harassment by employer
- 103 = Harassment or bullying at education institution

- 105 = Sexual harassment
- 106 = Harassment or bullying by other person

Disputes	or problems – At education institution (Q72u1Otherparty) (@457 1)
7.2U1	Who is the other party in the HARASSMENT OR BULLYING AT EDUCATION
	INSTITUTION dispute or problem?
	01 = Teacher/tutor/lecturer
	02 = Fellow student
	03 = Employer
	04 = Other

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

02 = Fellow student 03 = Employer

Disputes	or problems – At work (Q72u2Otherparty)	(@458	1)
7.2U2	Who is the other party in the HARASSMENT OR BULLYING AT	WORK disput	e or
	problem?		
	01 = Co-worker		
	02 = Employer		
	03 = Other		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Co-worker02 = Employer

Disputes	Disputes or problems – Other party (Q72u3Otherparty)	
7.2U3	Who is the other party in the Sexual harassment dispute or problem?	
	01 = A spouse	
	02 = A family member	
	03 = A neighbour	
	04 = A colleague at work or peer at school	
	05 = An employee	
	06 = An employer	
	07 = A teacher at school	
	08 = A religious or traditional leader	
	09 = A law enforcement official	
	10 = Other	

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = A spouse 03 = A neighbour

Disputes	or problems – Discriminatory practices (Q72VDisputProb)	(@460	2)
7.2V	What specifically is the Discriminatory practices dispute/prob	lem about?	

107 = Discrimination by family
108 = Discrimination by neighbour
109 = Discrimination by employer
110 = Discrimination by business
111 = Discrimination by law enforcement or court
112 = Discrimination by community group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,)
113 = Discrimination by a public institution
114 = Discrimination by other entity

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

107 = Discrimination by family

108 = Discrimination by neighbour

109 = Discrimination by employer

110 = Discrimination by business

111 = Discrimination by law enforcement or court

112 = Discrimination by community group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,..)

113 = Discrimination by a public institution

114 = Discrimination by other entit

Disputes	s or problems – Tenant/landlord (Q72WDisputProb)	(@462	2)
7.2W	What specifically is the Tenant/landlord dispute/problem about?		
	115 = Rental agreement		
	116 = Overdue rent or late payment		
	117 = Damage of property and maintenance		
	118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills		
	119 = Unfair eviction		
	120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 115 = Rental agreement
- 116 = Overdue rent or late payment
- 117 = Damage of property and maintenance
- 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills
- 119 = Unfair eviction
- 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem

Disputes	s or problems – Land/property ownership (Q72XDisputProb)	(@464	2)
7.2X	What specifically is the Land/property ownership, titles and perm	its dispute/pr	oblem
	about?		
	121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm		
	122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits		
	123 = Ownership of other fixed property		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm

- 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits
- 123 = Ownership of other fixed property

Disputes	or problems – Property boundaries (Q72YDisputProb)	(@466	2)
7.2Y	What specifically is the Property boundaries, fences and	territory of	operation
	dispute/problem about?	-	-
	124 = Boundaries		
	125 = Right to pass through property and fences		
	126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity		
	127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation		

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

124 = Boundaries

125 = Right to pass through property and fences

126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity

127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation

Disputes	or problems – Land grabs (Q72ZDisputProb)	(@468	2)
7.2Z	What specifically is the Land grabs and squatting dispute/problem about?		
	128 = Forceful occupation of land		
	129 = Forceful removal from land		
	130 = Eviction process		
	131 = Other land grabs and squatting		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

128 = Forceful occupation of land

129 = Forceful removal from land

130 = Eviction process

131 = Other land grabs and squatting

Disputes	Disputes or problems – Other party (Q72z1Otherparty) (@470		1)	
7.2Z1	Who is the other party in the Land grabs and squatting dispute or problem?			
	01 = Homeless people			
	02 = An urban property owner			
	03 = A farmer			
	04 = The police			
	05 = Other			

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Homeless people 02 = An urban property owner 05 = Other

Disputes	or problems – Issuing of identification documents (Q72AADisputProb) (@471 2)					
7.2AA	What specifically is the Issuing of identification documents/certificates					
	dispute/problem about?					
	132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates					
	133 = Difficulties getting id or passport					
	134 = Difficulties getting education certificates					
	135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status					

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates

133 = Difficulties getting id or passport

134 = Difficulties getting education certificates

135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status

136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates

Disputes or problems – Action by law enforcement (Q72ABDisputProb) (@473			
	7.2AB	What specifically is the Action by law enforcement dispute/problem about?	
		137 = Unjustifiable arrest	
		138 = Incarceration without trial	
		139 = Traffic offences or fines	

140 =Other law enforcement disputes

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

137 = Unjustifiable arrest

138 = Incarceration without trial

139 = Traffic offences or fines

140 = Other law enforcement disputes

	es or problems – Most recent (Q78Mostrecent)	(@475	2
7.8	Thinking about all the disputes or problems that you told me about a state of the second seco	it, which one	e is th
	most recent?		
	001 = Family property ownership (includes land, house, cars, animals,	etc.)	
	002 = Deceased estate curatorship		
	003 = Inheritance allocations		
	004 = Contestation about a will		
	005 = Other inheritance/will or family property ownership		
	006 = Violence against children		
	007 = Violence against women		
	008 = Violence against a domestic worker		
	009 = Violence against other family member		
	010 = Child support or maintenance		
	011 = Custody of children or visitation arrangements/access to children	1	
	012 = Adoption or guardianship		
	013 = Other child related dispute/problem		
	014 = Conflict about roles in the house		
	015 = Unfaithfulness by a spouse		
	016 = Conflict about finances		
	017 = Conflict about relatives		
	018 = Conflict on control of property		
	019 = Divorce or separation		
	020 = Other marriage dispute/problem		
	021 = Boundaries or fence		
	022 = Excessive noise, littering, parking spots or pets		
	023 = Environmental damage		
	024 = Destruction of property		
	025 = Accusation of witchcraft		
	026 = Other dispute/problem with neighbor(s)		
	027 = Unpaid debt by family/relative,		
	028 = Unpaid debt by friends or non-family individuals,		

	029 = Difficulties paying personal loan
	030 = Difficulties paying bond instalments
	031 = Difficulties paying consumer goods instalments (e.g. Clothing, appliances, car)
	032 = Difficulties paying school fees
	033 = Difficulties paying medical bills
	034 = Difficulties paying utility bills
	035 = Overdue levies, rates or taxes account
	036 = Other debt dispute/problem
	037 = Unfair charges or fees by company, business or bank
	038 = Excessive interest by individual creditor
	039 = Unfair utility bills
	040 = Educational or health care fees
	041 = Tax dispute or problem
	042 = Other unfair charges or fees
	043 = Unauthorised deductions from bank account by a business
	044 = Unauthorised deduction from salary by employer
	045 = Unauthorised deductions from social grants (e.g. Electronic or cash)
	046 = Unauthorised deductions from pension income
	047 = Other unauthorised deductions
	048 = Inaccurate credit rating
	049 = Unfair blacklisting
	050 = Difficulties in accessing loans
	051 = Other blacklisting & difficulty accessing loans
	052 = Fake investment opportunities by individual(s)
	053 = Fraudulent sale of financial product
	054 = Deception concerning financial products by business official(s)
	055 = Other dispute/problem on financial deception
	056 = Rejection of insurance claims
	057 = Unfair insurance payout
	058 = Other insurance claims
	059 = Access or payments of pension
	060 = Access or payments of social grants
	061 = Access of payments of disability benefits
	062 = Other access or payments of social benefits
	063 = Denied registration at school/university
	064 = Lack of access to water, sanitation, electricity, and housing
	065 = Difficulties accessing healthcare services
	066 = Other lack of services
	067 = Poor service by company or business
	068 = Medical malpractice by health institution or officials
	069 = Disruptions of supply of utilities (e.g. Water, electricity)
	070 = Poor services at educational
ļ	071 = Billing errors 072 = Difficulties getting refund
I	072 = Difficulties getting related 073 = Other poor services
l	
ļ	074 = Corruption or bribery or nepotism by government officials
ļ	075 = Embezzlement of funds of civic organisation or community group
	076 = Other corrupt practices
	077 = Conflict on responsibilities
ļ	078 = Disagreement on profit sharing 079 = Dishonest behavior
	080 = Other business conflicts
ļ	081 = Denied membership benefit by community or group
ļ	082 = Unfair dismissal by civic organisation or community group
	083 = Expulsion or suspension from school by education institution or officials
ļ	084 = Other unfair treatment by a group
l	085 = Facilities for special needs at work
	086 = Facilities for special needs at business or commercial premises
ļ	087 = Facilities for special needs at education or health institution
	088 = Facilities for special needs at government offices

 089 - Other facilities for special needs 099 - Liabilities from domestic accidents 091 = Accident or injury at work 092 = Liabilities from road accident 093 = Other accident/injury liabilities 094 = Unfair dismissal by employer 095 = Overdue promotion 097 = Poor working conditions 098 = Other unfair employment practices 099 = Other unfair employment practices 100 = Harassment by family member 101 = Harassment by mployer 102 = Harassment by mployer 103 = Harassment by family member 104 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 105 = Sexual harassment 106 = Harassment or bullying by other person 107 = Discrimination by meighbor 108 = Discrimination by memony (ub or civic organisation (sports, church,) 118 = Discrimination by a endorcement or court 119 = Discrimination by a public institution, 114 = Discrimination by other entry, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair evicion 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Right to pass through property and fences 128 = Right to pass through property and fences 129 = Right to pass through property and fences 129 = Right to pass through property and fences 132 = Difficulties getting divides (property and fences 133 = Other land grabs and squatting 134 = Other land grabs and squatting 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 133 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 133 = Difficulties getting	
 091 = Accident or injury at work 092 = Liabilities from road accident 093 = Other accident/injury liabilities 094 = Unfair dismissal by employer 095 = Overdue promotion 097 = Poor working conditions 098 = Other unfair employment practices 099 = Other unfair employment practices 109 = Harassment by family member 101 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 104 = Harassment or bullying at work 105 = Sexual harassment 106 = Harassment or bullying at work 107 = Discrimination by reighbor 108 = Discrimination by reighbor 109 = Discrimination by souther person 117 = Discrimination by reighbor 118 = Discrimination by souther second (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by analy group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by other entity, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 125 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction procest 133 = Other land grabs and squatting 133 = Other land grabs and squatting 134 = Difficulties getting divent maring or death certificates 135 = Other other birk by thin, maring or death certificates 135 = Other other birk by	089 = Other facilities for special needs
 092 = Liabilities from road accident 093 = Other accident/injury liabilities 094 = Unfair dismissal by employer 095 = Unpaid wages or benefits 096 = Overdue promotion 097 = Poor working conditions 098 = Unfair disciplinary procedures 099 = Other unfair employment practices 100 = Harassment by family member 101 = Harassment by employer 103 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 104 = Harassment or bullying at work 105 = Sexual harassment 106 = Harassment or bullying at work 107 = Discrimination by family 108 = Discrimination by family 109 = Discrimination by employer 110 = Discrimination by the entropy 111 = Discrimination by business 111 = Discrimination by wenforcement or court 112 = Discrimination by other entity, 113 = Discrimination by other entity, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue ent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Sisuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 14 = Boundaries 125 = Right to use land for economic or ultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Forceful removal from land 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting ducation certificates 133 = Difficulties getting ducation certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem 132 = Difficulties getting ducator certificates 133 = Diffic	090 = Liabilities from domestic accidents
 093 = Other accident/injury liabilities 094 = Untair dismissal by employer 095 = Unpaid wages or benefits 096 = Overdue promotion 097 = Poor working conditions 098 = Unfair disciplinary procedures 099 = Other unfair employment practices 100 = Harassment by police 102 = Harassment by police 103 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 104 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 104 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 104 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 105 = Sexual harassment 106 = Harassment or bullying by other person 107 = Discrimination by family 108 = Discrimination by engloyer 110 = Discrimination by usiness 111 = Discrimination by valbic institution, 112 = Discrimination by valbic institution, 114 = Discrimination by valbic institution, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction groups 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting id or passport 133 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Ditercinities and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting id or passport 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accesss	091 = Accident or injury at work
 094 = Unfair dismissal by employer 095 = Unpaid wages or benefits 096 = Overdue promotion 097 = Poor working conditions 098 = Unfair disciplinary procedures 099 = Other unfair employment practices 100 = Harassment by family member 101 = Harassment by olice 102 = Harassment by olice 103 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 104 = Harassment or bullying at work 105 = Sexual harassment 106 = Harassment or bullying by other person 107 = Discrimination by family 108 = Discrimination by prejhbor 109 = Discrimination by law enforcement or court 112 = Discrimination by aphloic institution, 114 = Discrimination by output group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by output group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by aphloi institution, 114 = Discrimination by output group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by output group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by output group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by aphloi institution, 114 = Discrimination by community group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by community group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 114 = Discrimination by community group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue ern or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 122 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity<td>092 = Liabilities from road accident</td>	092 = Liabilities from road accident
095 = Unpaid wages or benefits' 096 = Overdue promotion 097 = Poor working conditions 098 = Unfair disciplinary procedures 099 = Untrain disciplinary procedures 099 = Untrain employment practices 100 = Harassment by police 101 = Harassment by police 102 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 104 = Harassment or bullying at work 105 = Sexual haraassment 106 = Harassment or bullying by other person 107 = Discrimination by eighbor 109 = Discrimination by pusitives 110 = Discrimination by law enforcement or court 112 = Discrimination by other entity, 113 = Discrimination by other entity, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 Overdue ent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem	093 = Other accident/injury liabilities
095 = Unpaid wages or benefits' 096 = Overdue promotion 097 = Poor working conditions 098 = Unfair disciplinary procedures 099 = Untrain disciplinary procedures 099 = Untrain employment practices 100 = Harassment by police 101 = Harassment by police 102 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 104 = Harassment or bullying at work 105 = Sexual haraassment 106 = Harassment or bullying by other person 107 = Discrimination by eighbor 109 = Discrimination by pusitives 110 = Discrimination by law enforcement or court 112 = Discrimination by other entity, 113 = Discrimination by other entity, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 Overdue ent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem	094 = Unfair dismissal by employer
096 = Overdue promotion 097 = Poor working conditions 098 = Unfair disciplinary procedures 099 = Other unfair employment practices 100 = Harassment by family member 101 = Harassment by oplice 102 = Harassment by employer 103 = Harassment or bullying at ducation institution 104 = Harassment or bullying by other person 107 = Discrimination by family 108 = Discrimination by employer 110 = Discrimination by employer 110 = Discrimination by employer 111 = Discrimination by employer 112 = Discrimination by employer 113 = Discrimination by employer 114 = Discrimination by employer 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 121 = Ownership of other fixed property 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory	
097 = Poor working conditions 098 = Unfair disciplinary procedures 099 = Other unfair employment practices 100 = Harassment by family member 101 = Harassment by police 102 = Harassment by employer 103 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 104 = Harassment or bullying by other person 107 = Discrimination by family 108 = Discrimination by neighbor 109 = Discrimination by employer 110 = Discrimination by usiness 111 = Discrimination by usiness 111 = Discrimination by community group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by ublic institution, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful removal from land 139 = Forceful removal from land </td <td></td>	
098 = Unfair disciplinary procedures 099 = Other unfair employment practices 100 = Harassment by family member 101 = Harassment by oployer 103 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 104 = Harassment or bullying at work 105 = Sexual harassment 106 = Harassment or bullying by other person 107 = Discrimination by family 108 = Discrimination by employer 110 = Discrimination by employer 111 = Discrimination by community group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by a public institution, 114 = Discrimination by a public institution, 114 = Discrimination by a public institution, 115 = Reatal agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of other fixed property 122 = Issuing of tithes, building/development pe	
099 = Other unfair employment practices 100 = Harassment by family member 101 = Harassment by employer 102 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 104 = Harassment or bullying at work 105 = Sexual harassment 106 = Harassment or bullying by other person 107 = Discrimination by family 108 = Discrimination by lamily 109 = Discrimination by law enforcement or court 111 = Discrimination by a welforcement or court 112 = Discrimination by a public institution, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 125 = Right to pass through property and	
100 = Harassment by family member 101 = Harassment by police 102 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 104 = Harassment or bullying at work 105 = Sexual harassment 106 = Harassment or bullying by other person 107 = Discrimination by family 108 = Discrimination by employer 110 = Discrimination by employer 110 = Discrimination by low enforcement or court 112 = Discrimination by low enforcement or court 113 = Discrimination by other entity, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Forceful removal	
 101 = Harassment by police 102 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 104 = Harassment or bullying by other person 105 = Sexual harassment 106 = Harassment or bullying by other person 107 = Discrimination by family 108 = Discrimination by law offorcement or court 111 = Discrimination by a public institution, 112 = Discrimination by a public institution, 113 = Discrimination by a public institution, 114 = Discrimination by a public institution, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 102 = Harassment by employer 103 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 104 = Harassment or bullying twork 105 = Sexual harassment 106 = Harassment or bullying by other person 107 = Discrimination by neighbor 108 = Discrimination by employer 110 = Discrimination by usenployer 110 = Discrimination by law enforcement or court 111 = Discrimination by a public institution, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting id or passport 133 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting id or passport 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 103 = Harassment or bullying at education institution 104 = Harassment or bullying at work 105 = Sexual harassment 106 = Harassment or bullying by other person 107 = Discrimination by family 108 = Discrimination by employer 110 = Discrimination by business 111 = Discrimination by law enforcement or court 112 = Discrimination by community group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by other entity, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful cecupation of land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting id or passport 133 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting id or passport 135 = Critizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
104 = Harassment or bullying at work 105 = Sexual harassment 106 = Harassment or bullying by other person 107 = Discrimination by family 108 = Discrimination by neighbor 109 = Discrimination by business 111 = Discrimination by law enforcement or court 112 = Discrimination by community group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by other entity, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 > Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of ancestral land or countercial farm 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful accupation of land 139 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certif	
105 = Sexual harassment 106 = Harassment or bullying by other person 107 = Discrimination by family 108 = Discrimination by employer 110 = Discrimination by low enforcement or court 111 = Discrimination by a public institution, 112 = Discrimination by a public institution, 113 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 139 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 134 = Difficulties getting bir	
106 = Harassment or bullying by other person107 = Discrimination by family108 = Discrimination by neighbor109 = Discrimination by employer110 = Discrimination by law enforcement or court111 = Discrimination by community group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,)113 = Discrimination by a public institution,114 = Discrimination by other entity,115 = Rental agreement116 = Overdue rent or late payment117 = Damage of property and maintenance118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills119 = Unfair eviction20 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits123 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm124 = Boundaries125 = Right to pass through property and fences126 = Right to pass through property and fences127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation128 = Forceful removal from land130 = Eviction process131 = Other land grabs and squatting132 = Difficulties getting id or passport134 = Difficulties getting devaction certificates135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates137 = Unjustifiable arrest138 = Incarceration without trial139 = Traffic offences or fines	
 107 = Discrimination by family 108 = Discrimination by neighbor 109 = Discrimination by low enforcement or court 111 = Discrimination by low enforcement or court 112 = Discrimination by community group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by other entity, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting id or passport 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
108 = Discrimination by neighbor 109 = Discrimination by employer 111 = Discrimination by law enforcement or court 112 = Discrimination by community group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by other entity, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting id or passport 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates <tr< td=""><td></td></tr<>	
 109 = Discrimination by employer 110 = Discrimination by business 111 = Discrimination by law enforcement or court 112 = Discrimination by a public institution, 113 = Discrimination by a public institution, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful cocupation of land 129 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting dor pasport 134 = Difficulties getting dor pasport 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 110 = Discrimination by business 111 = Discrimination by law enforcement or court 112 = Discrimination by community group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by a public institution, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Forceful occupation of land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting diversion ertificates 133 = Difficulties getting diversion status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 111 = Discrimination by law enforcement or court 112 = Discrimination by community group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by a public institution, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting id or passport 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 112 = Discrimination by community group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,) 113 = Discrimination by a public institution, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting diorth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 113 = Discrimination by a public institution, 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting dior passport 134 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 114 = Discrimination by other entity, 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 115 = Rental agreement 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting di or passport 134 = Difficulties getting id or passport 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 116 = Overdue rent or late payment 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting do r passport 134 = Difficulties getting do r passport 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 117 = Damage of property and maintenance 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting dor passport 134 = Difficulties getting dor passport 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	•
 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 119 = Unfair eviction 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting dor passport 134 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills
 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem
 123 = Ownership of other fixed property 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm
 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits
 124 = Boundaries 125 = Right to pass through property and fences 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	123 = Ownership of other fixed property
 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	125 = Right to pass through property and fences
 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 128 = Forceful occupation of land 129 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 129 = Forceful removal from land 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 130 = Eviction process 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 131 = Other land grabs and squatting 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates 133 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 133 = Difficulties getting id or passport 134 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 134 = Difficulties getting education certificates 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
 137 = Unjustifiable arrest 138 = Incarceration without trial 139 = Traffic offences or fines 	
138 = Incarceration without trial139 = Traffic offences or fines	
139 = Traffic offences or fines	
140 = Other law enforcement disputes	
	140 = Other law enforcement disputes

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

001 = Family property ownership (includes land, house, cars, animals, etc.)

- 002 = Deceased estate curatorship
- 003 = Inheritance allocations

- 004 = Contestation about a will
- 005 = Other inheritance/will or family property ownership
- 006 = Violence against children
- 007 = Violence against women
- 008 = Violence against a domestic worker
- 009 = Violence against other family member
- 010 = Child support or maintenance
- 011 = Custody of children or visitation arrangements/access to children
- 012 = Adoption or guardianship
- 013 = Other child related dispute/problem
- 014 = Conflict about roles in the house
- 015 = Unfaithfulness by a spouse
- 016 = Conflict about finances
- 017 = Conflict about relatives
- 018 = Conflict on control of property
- 019 = Divorce or separation
- 020 = Other marriage dispute/problem
- 021 = Boundaries or fence
- 022 = Excessive noise, littering, parking spots or pets
- 023 = Environmental damage
- 024 = Destruction of property
- 025 = Accusation of witchcraft
- 026 = Other dispute/problem with neighbor(s)
- 027 = Unpaid debt by family/relative,
- 028 = Unpaid debt by friends or non-family individuals,
- 029 = Difficulties paying personal loan
- 030 = Difficulties paying bond instalments
- 031 = Difficulties paying consumer goods instalments (e.g. Clothing, appliances, car)
- 032 = Difficulties paying school fees
- 033 = Difficulties paying medical bills
- 034 = Difficulties paying utility bills
- 035 = Overdue levies, rates or taxes account
- 036 = Other debt dispute/problem
- 037 = Unfair charges or fees by company, business or bank
- 038 = Excessive interest by individual creditor
- 039 = Unfair utility bills
- 040 = Educational or health care fees
- 041 = Tax dispute or problem
- 042 = Other unfair charges or fees
- 043 = Unauthorised deductions from bank account by a business
- 044 = Unauthorised deduction from salary by employer
- 045 = Unauthorised deductions from social grants (e.g. Electronic or cash)
- 046 = Unauthorised deductions from pension income
- 047 = Other unauthorised deductions
- 048 = Inaccurate credit rating
- 049 = Unfair blacklisting
- 050 = Difficulties in accessing loans
- 051 = Other blacklisting & difficulty accessing loans
- 052 = Fake investment opportunities by individual(s)
- 053 = Fraudulent sale of financial product
- 054 = Deception concerning financial products by business official(s)
- 055 = Other dispute/problem on financial deception
- 056 = Rejection of insurance claims
- 057 = Unfair insurance payout
- 058 = Other insurance claims
- 059 = Access or payments of pension
- 060 = Access or payments of social grants
- 061 = Access of payments of disability benefits
- 062 = Other access or payments of social benefits
- 063 = Denied registration at school/university

- 064 = Lack of access to water, sanitation, electricity, and housing
- 065 = Difficulties accessing healthcare services
- 066 = Other lack of services
- 067 = Poor service by company or business
- 068 = Medical malpractice by health institution or officials
- 069 = Disruptions of supply of utilities (e.g. Water, electricity)
- 070 = Poor services at educational
- 071 = Billing errors
- 072 = Difficulties getting refund
- 073 = Other poor services
- 074 = Corruption or bribery or nepotism by government officials
- 075 = Embezzlement of funds of civic organisation or community group
- 076 = Other corrupt practices
- 077 = Conflict on responsibilities
- 078 = Disagreement on profit sharing
- 079 = Dishonest behavior
- 080 = Other business conflicts
- 081 = Denied membership benefit by community or group
- 082 = Unfair dismissal by civic organisation or community group
- 083 = Expulsion or suspension from school by education institution or officials
- 084 = Other unfair treatment by a group
- 085 = Facilities for special needs at work
- 086 = Facilities for special needs at business or commercial premises
- 087 = Facilities for special needs at education or health institution
- 088 = Facilities for special needs at government offices
- 089 = Other facilities for special needs
- 090 = Liabilities from domestic accidents
- 091 = Accident or injury at work
- 092 = Liabilities from road accident
- 093 = Other accident/injury liabilities
- 094 = Unfair dismissal by employer
- 095 = Unpaid wages or benefits
- 096 = Overdue promotion
- 097 = Poor working conditions
- 098 = Unfair disciplinary procedures
- 099 = Other unfair employment practices
- 100 = Harassment by family member
- 101 = Harassment by police
- 102 = Harassment by employer
- 103 = Harassment or bullying at education institution
- 104 = Harassment or bullying at work
- 105 = Sexual harassment
- 106 = Harassment or bullying by other person
- 107 = Discrimination by family
- 108 = Discrimination by neighbor
- 109 = Discrimination by employer
- 110 = Discrimination by business
- 111 = Discrimination by law enforcement or court
- 112 = Discrimination by community group, club or civic organisation (sports, church,...)
- 113 = Discrimination by a public institution,
- 114 = Discrimination by other entity,
- 115 = Rental agreement
- 116 = Overdue rent or late payment
- 117 = Damage of property and maintenance
- 118 = Electricity, water and sanitation bills
- 119 = Unfair eviction
- 120 = Other tenant/landlord dispute/problem
- 121 = Ownership of ancestral land or commercial farm
- 122 = Issuing of titles, building/development permits
- 123 = Ownership of other fixed property

- 125 = Right to pass through property and fences
- 126 = Right to use land for economic or cultural activity
- 127 = Other property boundaries, fences and territory of operation
- 128 = Forceful occupation of land
- 129 = Forceful removal from land
- 130 = Eviction process
- 131 = Other land grabs and squatting
- 132 = Difficulties getting birth, marriage or death certificates
- 133 = Difficulties getting id or passport
- 134 = Difficulties getting education certificates
- 135 = Citizenship, residency or immigration status
- 136 = Other dispute/problem on accessing identification certificates
- 137 = Unjustifiable arrest
- 138 = Incarceration without trial
- 139 = Traffic offences or fines
- 140 = Other law enforcement disputes

<u>Disputes or problems – Information</u>

7.10	Did you obtain any information to help you better understand or resolve the [] dispute or problem from any of the following?
	01 = Website or app/social media
	02 = A leaflet, book, printed self-help guide
	03 = Newspapers or magazines
	04 = Television, video or radio

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

Information – Website or app/social media (Q710Infor1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@477	1)
Information – A leaflet, book, printed self-help guide (Q710Infor2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@478	1)
Information – Newspapers or magazines (Q710Infor3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@479	1)
Information – Television, video or radio (Q710Infor4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@480	1)

Disputes or problems – Seek advice

7.11	7.11 Did you or someone acting on your behalf obtain information or advice from any of th following people or organisations to help with your [] dispute or problem?	
	01 = Family, friend, acquaintance	
	02 = Lawyer or professional advisor/legal aid lawyer, or advice helpline	
	03 = Court	
	04 = Other dispute resolution organisation (e.g. ombudsman services)	

05 = University legal aid clinic
06 = Community-based advice services/paralegal
07 = Community or religious leader or Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO) or charity
08 = Police
09 = Health/education/welfare officials or financial services institutions (e.g.bank)
10 = Government (national, provincial and local)
11 = Elected councillor or politician
12 = Your employer, trade union, professional or trade association
13 = Other (specify)
niverse:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Seek advice – Family, friend, acquaintance (Q711Whom_1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@481	1)
Seek advice – Lawyer or professional advisor (Q711Whom2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@482	1)
Seek advice – Court (Q711Whom3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@483	1)
Seek advice – Other dispute resolution organisation (Q711Whom4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@484	1)
Seek advice – University legal aid clinic (Q711Whom5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@485	1)
Seek advice – Community-based advice services (Q711Whom6) 1 = Yes 0 = No 9 = Unspecified	(@486	1)
Seek advice – Community or religious leader (Q711Whom7) 1 = Yes 0 = No 9 = Unspecified	(@487	1)
Seek advice – Police (Q711Whom8) 1 = Yes 0 = No 9 = Unspecified	(@488	1)
Seek advice – Health/education/welfare officials (Q711Whom9) 1 = Yes 0 = No 9 = Unspecified	(@489	1)

Seek advice – Government (Q711Whom10) 1 = Yes 0 = No 9 = Unspecified	(@490	1)
Seek advice – Elected councillor or politician (Q711Whom11) 1 = Yes 0 = No 9 = Unspecified	(@491	1)
Seek advice – Your employer, trade union (Q711Whom12) 1 = Yes 0 = No 9 = Unspecified	(@492	1)
Seek advice – Other (Q711Whom13) 1 = Yes 0 = No	(@493	1)

9 = Unspecified

7.11	What are the reasons you did not seek information or advice concerning the []dispute	
	or problem?	
	01 = Thought other side was right	
	02 = Problem resolved without need to get advice	
	03 = Did not think needed advice	
	04 = Did not think problem was serious/ important enough	
	05 = Concerned about the time it would take	
	06 = Concerned about the financial cost	
	07 = Advisers were too far away	
	08 = Thought it would be too stressful	
	09 = Thought it would damage relationship with other side	
	10 = Was scared to take action/get advice	
	11 = Did not know where/how to get advice	
	12 = Did not think it would make any difference to the outcome	
	13 = Other (specify)	

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Reasons – Thought other side was right (Q712Whynot1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@494	1)
Reasons – Problem resolved without need to get advice (Q712Whynot2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@495	1)
Reasons – Did not think needed advice (Q712Whynot3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@496	1)

Reasons – Did not think problem was serious (Q712Whynot_4) (@497 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Reasons – Concerned about the time it would take (Q712Whynot_5) (@498 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Reasons – Concerned about the financial cost (Q712Whynot 6) (@499 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Reasons – Advisers were too far away (Q712Whynot_7) (@500 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Reasons – Thought it would be too stressful (Q712Whynot_8) (@501 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Reasons – Thought it would damage relationship (Q712Whynot_9) (@502 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Reasons – Was scared to take action (Q712Whynot_10) (@503 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Reasons – Did not know where/how to get advice (Q712Whynot_11) (@504 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Reasons – Did not think it would make any difference (Q712Whynot_12) (@505 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified Reasons – Other (Q712Whynot_13) (@506 1) 0 = No1 = Yes9 = Unspecified

Disputes or problems – Intervene

7.13	Did you or somebody acting on your behalf request any of the following institutions or any other third party individual to help resolve the [] dispute or problem?
	01 = Family/friend
	02 = Police
	03 = Court or tribunal
	04 = Traditional authority

163

05 = Religious authority 06 = Community organisation 07 = Mediation, conciliation or arbitration authority (e.g. CCMA) 08 = Other (specify)		
Universe: Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.		
Final code list: Intervene – Family/friend (Q713Intervene1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@507	1)
Intervene – Police (Q713Intervene2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@508	1)
Intervene – Court or tribunal (Q713Intervene3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@509	1)
Intervene – Traditional authority (Q713Intervene4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@510	1)
Intervene – Religious authority (Q713Intervene5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@511	1)
Intervene – Community organisation (Q713Intervene6) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@512	1)
Intervene – Mediation, conciliation or arbitration authority (Q713Intervene7) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@513	1)
Intervene – Other(Q713Intervene8) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@514	1)
Disputes or problems – Main reasons (Q714Didnotseek)(@5)7.14What is the main reason you did not seek help to resolve the [] dis		em?

Dioputo	
7.14	What is the main reason you did not seek help to resolve the [] dispute or problem?
	01 = A peaceful resolution was reached by the two parties
	02 = I caused the problem/I thought the other persons was right
	03 = Not serious/ important enough/no material loss or damage took place
	04 = It would only waste time/it would be useless anyway (sense of powerlessness)
	05 = Did not have evidence
	06 = did not know what to do or where to go
	07 = The person who could assist was too far
	08 = It would cost too much

Governance, Public Safety and Justice Survey 2018/19 Metadata

09 = The court processes are too lengthy
10 = The courts are not impartial/the courts are incompetent
11 = Afraid it would result in violence
12 = The other party is much more powerful than we are/no chance of winning
13 = It would create problems for my family
14 = It would damage the relationship with the other party
15 = It was a private family matter
16 = Action was taken by the other party
17 = Other (specify)

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = A peaceful resolution was reached by the two parties
- 02 = I caused the problem/I thought the other persons was right
- 03 = Not serious/ important enough/no material loss or damage took place
- 04 = It would only waste time/it would be useless anyway (sense of powerlessness)
- 05 = Did not have evidence
- 06 = did not know what to do or where to go
- 07 = The person who could assist was too far
- 08 = It would cost too much
- 09 = The court processes are too lengthy
- 10 = The courts are not impartial/the courts are incompetent
- 11 = Afraid it would result in violence
- 12 = The other party is much more powerful than we are/no chance of winning
- 13 = It would create problems for my family
- 14 = It would damage the relationship with the other party
- 15 = It was a private family matter
- 16 = Action was taken by the other party
- 17 = Other (specify)

Disputes or problems - The other party approach

7.15	Which of the following people/institutions did the other party approach for help to resolve the [] dispute or problem?
	01 = Family/friend
	02 = Police
	03 = Court or tribunal
	04 = Traditional authority
	05 = Religious authority
	06 = Community organisation
	07 = Mediation, conciliation or arbitration authority
	08 = Other (specify)

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Help to resolve – Family/friend (Q715Intervene1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@517	1)
Help to resolve – Police (Q715Intervene2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@518	1)

166

Help to resolve – Court or tribunal (Q715Intervene3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@519	1)	
Help to resolve – Traditional authority (Q715Intervene4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@520	1)	
Help to resolve – Religious authority (Q715Intervene5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@521	1)	
Help to resolve – Community organisation (Q715Intervene6) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@522	1)	
Help to resolve – Mediation, conciliation/ arbitration authority (Q715Interv 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	ene7) (@	523 1)	
Help to resolve – Other(Q715Intervene8) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@	524	1)

Disputes	or problems – Process initiated (Q716Respond)	(@525	1)
7.16	Did you participate in the process initiated by the other party to r dispute or problem? 01 = Yes 02 = No	esolve the	[]

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Disputes	s or problems – Resolved (Q717Resolved)	(@526	1)
7.17	Has the [] dispute or problem been resolved?		
	01 = No, it is still ongoing		
	02 = Too early to say		
	03 = No, but i have given up		
	04 = Yes, the dispute/problem has been resolved		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = No, it is still ongoing 02 = Too early to say 03 = No, but i have given up

04 = Yes, the dispute/problem has been resolved

Disputes	s or problems – Outcome (Q720Prob_Outcome)	(@527 1)
<i>Disputes</i> 7.20	s or problems – Outcome (Q720Prob_Outcome)How was the [] dispute or problem ultimately resolved?01 = A court (or tribunal) judgement02 = A decision or intervention by another formal authority03 = Mediation, conciliation or arbitration e.g. CCMA04 = Any other action by another third party05 = The other party independently doing what you wanted06 = You independently doing what the other party wanted07 = The problem sorting itself out08 = You moving away from the problem	(@527 1)
	09 = Other (specify)	

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = A court (or tribunal) judgement

- 02 = A decision or intervention by another formal authority
- 03 = Mediation, conciliation or arbitration e.g. CCMA

04 = Any other action by another third party

05 = The other party independently doing what you wanted

06 = You independently doing what the other party wanted

07 = The problem sorting itself out

08 = You moving away from the problem

09 = Other (specify)

Disputes or problems – Fair outcome (Q721Fair)

(@528

1)

Disputes		C020	''
7.21	Do you feel that the outcome was fair?		
	01 = Yes		
	02 = No		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Disputes or	problems –	Process	fair	(Q722Regardls)
Disputos or		11000033	iun j	QIZZINUGUIUIS)

(@529 1)

Jiopuloo		
7.22	Regardless of the outcome do you feel that the process was fair?	
	01 = Yes	
	02 = No	

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Disputes	or problems – Financial impact (Q724FinImpact)	(@530	1)
7.24	What was the financial impact on you for the [] dispute or problem?		
	01 = Not significant		
	02 = A little		

03 = A lot
04 = Significant

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Not significant 02 = A little 03 = A lot04 = Significant

Disput	es or problems – Had to borrow (Q725Find_Money)	(@531	1)
7.25	Did you have to borrow money to meet these costs?		
	01 = Yes		
	$02 = N_0$		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Disputes	or problems – Pay bribe (Q726PayBribe)	(@532	1)
7.26	During the process of resolving the dispute or problem were you bribe?	asked to	pay a
	01 = Yes		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

02 = No

01 = Yes 02 = No

Disputes or problems – Experienced problems

7.27	Did you experience any of the following as part of or as a result of the [] dispute or problem you experienced?
	01 = Stress, Ill-health or injury
	02 = Damage to a family relationship
	03 = Being harassed, threatened or assaulted
	04 = Damage to property
	05 = Loss of employment
	06 = Having to move home
	07 = Financial loss
	08 = Loss of confidence and or fear
	09 = Problems to do with education
	10 = Problems with alcohol or drugs
	11 = Other

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:Experienced problems – Stress, III-health or injury (Q727Exp_prob __1)(@533 1)

0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified		
Experienced problems – Damage to a family relationship (Q727Exp_prob2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@534	1)
Experienced problems – Being harassed, threatened or assaulted (Q727Exp_pro 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	ob_3) (@53:	5 1)
Experienced problems – Damage to property (Q727Exp_prob4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@536	1)
Experienced problems – Loss of employment (Q727Exp_prob5) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@537	1)
Experienced problems – Having to move home (Q727Exp_prob6) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@538	1)
Experienced problems – Financial loss (Q727Exp_prob7) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@539	1)
Experienced problems – Loss of confidence and or fear (Q727Exp_prob8) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@540	1)
Experienced problems – Problems to do with education (Q727Exp_prob9) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@541	1)
Experienced problems – Problems with alcohol or drugs (Q727Exp_prob10) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@542 1))
Experienced problems – Other(Q727Exp_prob11) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@543	1)

Disputes or problems – Experienced problems

7.28	Please tell me if you agree with the following statements:
	01 = I understood or came to understand my legal rights and responsibilities
	02 = I knew where to get information and advice about resolving the problem
	03 = I was able to get all the expert help I wanted

Governance, Public Safety and Justice Survey 2018/19 Metadata

04 = I was confident I could achieve a fair outcome		
Universe: Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.		
Final code list: Experienced problems – I understand my legal rights (Q728Statements1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@544	1)
Experienced problems – 1 get information and advice (Q728Statements2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@545	1)
Experienced problems –I get all the expert help I wanted (Q728Statements3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@546	1)
Experienced problems – I could achieve a fair outcome (Q728Statements4) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@547	1)

SECTION 8: INDIVIDUAL PERCEPTIONS ON CRIME

Walking	Walking when it's dark (Q81WalkAloneDark) (@548 2)				
8.1	How safe or unsafe would you feel walking alone in your area v	when it is d	lark?		
	01 = Very safe 02 = Fairly safe				
	03 = A bit unsafe				
	04 = Very unsafe				

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Very safe 02 = Fairly safe 03 = A bit unsafe 04 = Very unsafe

Walking	g during the day (Q82WalkAloneDay)	(@550	1)
8.2	How safe or unsafe would you feel walking alone in your ar	ea during the	day?
	01 = Very safe		-
	02 = Fairly safe		
	03 = A bit unsafe		
	04 = Very unsafe		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Very safe 02 = Fairly safe 03 = A bit unsafe 04 = Very unsafe

Protect	yourself (Q83ProtctSelfCrime)	(@551	1)
8.3	Have you done anything to protect yourself against crime? 1 = Yes		
	2 = No		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

Protecti	on measures (Q84WhatWay)	(@552	2)	
8.4	What is the main thing you have done to protect yourself against crime?			
	01 = I do not walk alone anymore			
	02 = I am more alert of my surroundings/ use safer routes			
	03 = I only walk during safer hours			
	04 = I have now stopped using public transport			
	05 = I carry a pepper spray			
	06 = I carry a knife/screwdriver/blade			
	07 = I carry a gun			
	08 = I have enrolled in selfdefense class			
	09 = Physical protection measure of home (e.g. burglar doors)			
	10 = Physical protection measure of vehicles (e.g. Alarm)			
	11 = Private security (e.g. paid armed response)			
	12 = Other (specify)			

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

- 01 = I do not walk alone anymore
- 02 = I am more alert of my surroundings/ use safer routes
- 03 = I only walk during safer hours
- 04 = I have now stopped using public transport
- 05 = I carry a pepper spray
- 06 = I carry a knife/screwdriver/blade
- 07 = I carry a gun
- 08 = I have enrolled in selfdefense class
- 09 = Physical protection measure of home (e.g. burglar doors)
- 10 = Physical protection measure of vehicles (e.g. Alarm)
- 11 = Private security (e.g. paid armed response)
- 12 = Other (specify)

Protection measures (Q85WhyNot) (@554		(@554	1)
8.5	Why have you not done anything to protect yourself against o	rime?	
	01 = I don't know what to do		
	02 = I have no money		
	03 = It won't make any difference		
	04 = I am still thinking about it		
	05 = The police can deal with it		

06 = There is nothing i can do
07 = Other (specify)

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

- 01 = I don't know what to do
- 02 = I have no money
- 03 = It won't make any difference
- 04 = I am still thinking about it
- 05 = The police can deal with it
- 06 = There is nothing i can do
- 07 = Other (specify)

Commit crime (Q156CommitCrime)		(@555	1)
8.6	If you see a person committing a crime, what is the first thin	ng that you	will do?
	01 = Continue watching		
	02 = Confront the criminal		
	03 = Call the police		
	04 = Call the security service		
	05 = Call my neighbour		
	06 = I will use my cell phone to record		
	07 = Walk away		
	08 = Other		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Continue watching 02 = Confront the criminal 03 = Call the police 04 = Call the security service 05 = Call my neighbour 06 = I will use my cell phone to record 07 = Walk away 08 = Other

SECTION 9: INDIVIDUAL EXPERIENCE OF COURTS

Court vi	sit (Q91CourtVis)	(@556	1)
9.1	Have you been to court (for any reason) in the past 12 mont and [] this year? 01 = Yes 02 = No	hs, between	[] last year

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Main reason(Q92CourtRea)

Main re	Main reason(Q92CourtRea)		1)
9.2	What was the main reason? 01 = As a witness 02 = As the accused 03 = As the person who brought charges/litigant 04 = A civil/administrative matter (custody, divorce, eviction etc.) 05 = Just interested in the outcome of the matter 06 = To support a family member or a friend	(@557	")
	 02 = As the accused 03 = As the person who brought charges/litigant 04 = A civil/administrative matter (custody, divorce, eviction etc.) 05 = Just interested in the outcome of the matter 		

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = As a witness 02 = As the accused
03 = As the person who brought charges/litigant
04 = A civil/administrative matter (custody, divorce, eviction etc.)
05 = Just interested in the outcome of the matter
06 = To support a family member or a friend
07 = Other (specify)

Court v	isit – Language(Q93MotherTon)	(@558	1)
9.3	Were you allowed to speak in a language that you understan proceedings? 01 = Yes 02 = No	nd well during c	ourt

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes02 = No

Court v	risit – Interpreter (Q94InterpTra)	(@559	1)
9.4	Did an interpreter interpret proceedings for you? 01 = Yes 02 = No		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Court	visit – Satisfied (Q95Qualtrans)	(@560	1)
9.5	Were you satisfied with the quality of interpretation pro	ovided?	
	01 = Yes 02 = No		
	02 - 110		

Universe:

174

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list: 01 = Yes

02 = No

Court vi	sit – Understand (Q96FolloLeg)	(@561	1)
9.6	Did you understand the court proceedings? 01 = Yes	· · ·	
	02 = No		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

Court v	isit – Explain (Q97ExplainLegal)	(@562	1)
9.7	Did an official explain the court proceedings to you? 01 = Yes 02 = No		

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

01 = Yes 02 = No

9.8	Were you represented by any of the following?
	01 = Private lawyer
	02 = Legal Aid SA lawyer
	03 = Paralegal official
	04 = Yourself

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list: Representation – Private lawyer (Q98Represent1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@563	1)
Representation – Legal Aid SA lawyer (Q98Represent2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@564	1)
Representation – Paralegal official (Q98Represent3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@565	1)

Representation – Yourself (Q98Represent __4) (@566 1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified

Court	visit –	Satisfied
oourt	vi3it -	Gausiica

9.9	Were you satisfied with services of the following?	
	01 = Private lawyer	
	02 = Legal Aid SA lawyer	
	03 = Paralegal official	
	04 = Yourself	

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

Satisfied – Private lawyer (Q99Satisfied1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@567	1)
Satisfied – Legal Aid SA lawyer (Q99Satisfied2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@568	1)
Satisfied – Paralegal official (Q99Satisfied3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@569	1)
Satisfied – Yourself (Q99Satisfied4) 0 = No 1 = Yes	(@570	1)

9 = Unspecified

Court visit - Contact

Obuit Vi		
9.10	Were you in contact with the following officials?	
	01 = Magistrate/Judge	
	02 = State prosecutor	
	03 = Court officials	

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list: Contact – Magistrate/Judge (Q910Contact1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@571	1)
Contact – State prosecutor (Q910Contact2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@572	1)
Contact – Court officials (Q910Contact3) 0 = No	(@573	1)

1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified

Court visit – Treated fairly

9.11	Did you feel that you were treated fairly by the following officials?
	01 = Magistrate/Judge
	02 = State prosecutor
	03 = Court officials

Universe:

Randomly selected individual respondent older than 16.

Final code list:

Treated fairly – Magistrate/Judge (Q911Treat1) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@574	1)
Treated fairly – State prosecutor (Q911Treat2) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@575	1)
Treated fairly – Court officials (Q911Treat3) 0 = No 1 = Yes 9 = Unspecified	(@576	1)
Province code (province_code)	(@577	1)

South African provinces

Note to users:

Derived from the first digit of the Unique Number, taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

- 1 = Western Cape
- 2 = Eastern Cape
- 3 = Northern Cape
- 4 = Free State
- 5 = KwaZulu-Natal
- 6 =North West
- 7 = Gauteng
- 8 = Mpumalanga
- 9 = Limpopo

Metro code (metro_code)	(@578	2)
Description The variable refers to the 17 metro codes		
Final code list: See Appendix 2 for a list of metro codes and names		
Primary sampling unit number (psuno)	(@580	8)

Note to users: This refers to the primary sampling units.

Valid range: 16010072-98710543

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Stratum (stratum)

Note to users: This refers to the strata.

Valid range: 10301–90401 **Universe:** All households in the selected dwellings.

Individual weight (indiv_wgt)

Valid range: 2017.7542189- 1360.5493481

(@588 5)

(@593 13)

11. Person File

Data file: PERSON

Unique number (UQNO)	(@1	18)
Unique Household Identifier Valid range: 160100720000002901-987105430000013301		
Person number (Personno)	(@19	2)
Note to users Person number of person within household.		
Final code list: Valid range: 1–24		
Gender of persons in the household (gender)	(@21	1)

Gena	er of persons in the nousenoid (gender)	(@21 1	1)
С	Is a male or a female?		
	1 = Male		
	2 = Female		

Note to users:

This question is asked to each household member, to determine their gender.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B.

Final code list:

1 = Male

2 = Female

F	Popu	lation group of the persons in the household (race)	(@22	1)
Γ	Е	What population group does belong to?		
		1 = Black African		
		2 = Coloured		
		3 = Indian/Asian		
		4 = White		
		5 = Other (Specify)		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

- 1 = Black African
- 2 = Coloured
- 3 = Indian/Asian
- 4 = White
- 5 = Other

Age of persons in the household (age)

	<u> </u>	(age)	~,
0	D	What is's age in completed years?	
		Age in years	

Note to users:

This question is asked to each household member, to determine his or her age.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings. **Final code list:** Valid range: 0–108

Household size (hsize)

Note to users

Size of household.

Final code list:

Valid range: 1–24

Place	of birth of persons in the household (F_PLACEOFBIRTH)	(@28	1)
F	Was born in South Africa? 1 = Yes 2 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the country of birth of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Natio	nality of the persons in the household (G_NATIONALITY)	(@29	1)
G	Which nationality does belong to?		
	1 = South Africa		
	2 = Other (Specify)		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the nationality group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 =South Africa 2 =Other (@26 2)

Relationship to the head of the household (H_RELTOHEAD)

(@30 1) What is ...'s relationship to the head/acting of the household? Н 1 = Head/acting head 2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01 3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01 4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01 5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01 6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01 7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01 8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01 9 = Non-related persons

Note to users:

This guestion is asked to determine the relationship of the household members to the household head.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Head/acting head
- 2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01
- 3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01
- 4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01
- 5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01
- 6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01
- 7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01
- 8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01
- 9 = Non-related persons

Marital status of the persons in the household (I_MARITALSTATUS)

(@31 1)

What is ...'s present marital status?

- 1 = Married
 - 2 = Living together like husband and wife
 - 3 = Divorced
 - 4 = Separated, but still legally married
 - 5 = Widowed
 - 6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before
 - 7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the marital status of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

- 1 = Married
- 2 = Living together like husband and wife
- 3 = Divorced
- 4 = Separated, but still legally married
- 5 = Widowed
- 6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before
- 7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before
- 9 = Unspecified

(@32 2)

J	What is the main language thatspeaks in the household?
	1 = Afrikaans
	2 = English
	3 = IsiNdebele
	4 = IsiXhosa
	5 = IsiZulu
	5 = Khoi, Nama and San languages
	7 = Sepedi
	8 = Sesotho
	9 = Setswana
	10 = Sign language
	11 = SiSwati
	12 = Tshivenda
	13 = Xitsonga
	14 = Other (Specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the main language spoken in the household by persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Afrikaans
2 = English
3 = IsiNdebele
4 = IsiXhosa
5 = IsiZulu
5 = Khoi, Nama and San languages
7 = Sepedi
8 = Sesotho
9 = Setswana
10 = Sign language
11 = SiSwati
12 = Tshivenda
13 = Xitsonga
14 = Other (Specify)

Educational attainment of the persons in the household (K_HIEDU)

(@34 2)

	What is the bighest level of education that her even as fully completed?
κ	What is the highest level of education that has successfully completed?
	Diplomas or certificates must be of six months plus study duration full-time (or equivalent) to
	be included
	98 = No schooling
	00 = Grade R/0
	01 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1
	02 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2
	03 = Grade 3/Standard 1/ABET1/AET 1
	04 = Grade 4/Standard 2
	05 = Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2
	06 = Grade 6/Standard 4
	07 = Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3
	08 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
	09 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4
	10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3
	11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4
	12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric
	13 = NTC 1/N1

14 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V)/Level 3
15 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V)/Level 4
16 = N4/NTC 4
17 = N5/NTC 5
18 = N6/NTC 6
19 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
20 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10
21 = Higher/National/Advanced Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10/Occupational Certificate-NQF
Level 5
22 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10/Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 6
23 = Higher Diploma/Occupational Certificate(B-Tech Diploma)-NQF Level 7
24 = Post Higher Diploma (Masters Diploma and Master's Degree)-NQF Level 9
25 = Bachelor's Degree and post/ Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 7
26 = Honours Degree/Postgraduate Diploma/Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 8
27 = Doctoral Degrees (Doctoral Diploma and PhD)-NQF Level 10
28 = Other(specify)
29 = Do not know

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the highest educational attainment of each person from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list 00 = Grade R/0

01 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1 02 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2 03 = Grade 3/Standard 1/ABET1/AET 1 04 = Grade 4/Standard 2 05 = Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2 06 = Grade 6/Standard 4 07 = Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3 08 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1 09 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4 10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3 11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4 12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric 13 = NTC 1/N1 14 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V)/Level 3 15 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V)/Level 4 16 = N4/NTC 4 17 = N5/NTC 5 18 = N6/NTC 6 19 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10 20 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10 21 = Higher/National/Advanced Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10/Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 5 22 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10/Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 6 23 = Higher Diploma/Occupational Certificate(B-Tech Diploma)-NQF Level 7 24 = Post Higher Diploma (Masters Diploma and Master's Degree)-NQF Level 9 25 = Bachelor's Degree and post/ Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 7 26 = Honours Degree/Postgraduate Diploma/Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 8 27 = Doctoral Degrees (Doctoral Diploma and PhD)-NQF Level 10 28 = Other(specify)29 = Do not know 98 = No schooling999 = Unspecified

Currently attending education	
Currently attending education	(L ATTEDU)

Curren	ly allending education (L_ATTEDU)	(@30	1)
L	Is currently attending an eduactional institution?		
	1 = Yes		
	2 = No		

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent is still attending an educational institution.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

Attending other education institutions (M_EDUINST)

(@37 1)

(@26 1)

Which of the following education institution does ... attend?
 01 = Pre-school (including ECD centre, e.g. day care, creche, play group, nursery school, or pre-primary school)
 02 = School (including Grade R to Grade 12 leaners who attend a formal school)
 03 = Adult Education and Training Learning Centre (ABET/AET Centre)
 04 = Literacy Classes (e.g. Kha ri gude)
 05 = Higher Educational Institution (University/University of Technology)
 06 = Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) college
 07 = Other college
 08 = Home base educational/home schooling
 09 = Other than any of the above

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

01 = Pre-school (including ECD centre, e.g. day care, crèche, play group, nursery school, or pre-primary school)

- 02 = School (including Grade R to Grade 12 leaners who attend a formal school)
- 03 = Adult Education and Training Learning Centre (ABET/AET Centre)
- 04 = Literacy Classes (e.g. Kha ri gude)
- 05 = Higher Educational Institution (University/University of Technology)
- 06 = Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) college
- 07 = Other College
- 08 = Home base educational/home schooling
- 09 = Other than any of the above

Province code (province _code) South African provinces

Note to users:

Derived from the first digit of the unique number, taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

Final code list:

- 1 = Western Cape
- 2 = Eastern Cape
- 3 = Northern Cape
- 4 = Free State
- 5 = KwaZulu-Natal

(@38 1)

7 = Gauteng 8 = Mpumalanga 9 = Limpopo		
Metro code (metro_code)	(@39	2)
Description The variable refers to the 17 metro codes		
Final code list: See Appendix 2 for a list of metro codes and names		
PSU number (psuno)	(@41	8)
Note to users: This refers to the primary sampling units.		
Valid range: Psuno 16010072– 98710543		
Universe: All households in the selected dwellings.		
Stratum (stratum)	(@49	5)
Note to users: This refers to the strata.		
Valid range: 10301–90401		
Universe: All households in the selected dwellings.		
Persorn weight (person_wgt)	(@54	12.8)
Valid range: 241,242– 1250,701		

District code	District name	District code	District name
BUF	Buffalo City	DC33	Mopani
CPT	City of Cape Town	DC34	Vhembe
DC1	West Coast	DC35	Capricorn
DC10	Cacadu	DC36	Waterberg
DC12	Amathole	DC37	Bojanala
DC13	Chris Hani	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema
DC14	Joe Gqabi	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati
DC15	O.R.Tambo	DC4	Eden
DC16	Xhariep	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda
DC18	Lejweleputswa	DC42	Sedibeng
DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	DC43	Sisonke
DC2	Cape Winelands	DC44	Alfred Nzo
DC20	Fezile Dabi	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe
DC21	Ugu	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune
DC22	UMgungundlovu	DC48	West Rand
DC23	Uthukela	DC5	Central Karoo
DC24	Umzinyathi	DC6	Namakwa
DC25	Amajuba	DC7	Pixley ka Seme
DC26	Zululand	DC8	Siyanda
DC27	Umkhanyakude	DC9	Frances Baard
DC28	28 Uthungulu EKU		Ekurhuleni
DC29	iLembe	ETH	eThekwini
DC3	Overberg	JHB	City of Johannesburg
DC30	Gert Sibande	MAN	Mangaung
DC31	Nkangala	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay
DC32	Ehlanzeni	TSH	City of Tshwane

Appendix 1: District codes and names

Metro code	Metro code name			
1	WC - Non Metro			
2	WC - City of Cape Town			
3	EC - Non Metro			
4	EC - Buffalo City			
5	EC - Nelson Mandela Bay			
6	NC - Non Metro			
7	FS - Non Metro			
8	FS - Mangaung			
9	KZN - Non Metro			
10	KZN - eThekwini			
11	NW - Non Metro			
12	GP - Non Metro			
13	GP - Ekurhuleni			
14	GP - City of Johannesburg			
15	GP - City of Tshwane			
16	MP - Non Metro			
17	LP - Non Metro			

Appendix 2: Metro codes and names

Municipality code		Municipality code	Municipality name	Municipality code	Municipality	Municipality code	Municipality
code	Municipality name	code		code	name	code	name Tlokwe City
160	Matzikama	298	Ntabankulu	529	Abaqulusi	676	Council
100	Widtzikarria	250	Nelson Mandela	525	/ louquiusi	070	council
161	Cederberg	299	Bay	538	uMhlathuze	677	City of Matlosana
162	Bergrivier	360	Joe Morolong	542	Nkandla	678	Maquassi Hills
163	Saldanha Bay	361	Ga-Segonyana	546	Maphumulo	760	Emfuleni
164	Swartland	362	Gamagara	560	Vulamehlo	761	Midvaal
165	Witzenberg	363	Richtersveld	561	Umdoni	762	Lesedi
166	Drakenstein	364	Nama Khoi	562	uMshwathi	763	Mogale City
167	Stellenbosch	365	Kamiesberg	563	uMngeni	764	Randfontein
168	Breede Valley	366	Hantam	565	Impendle	765	Westonaria
169	Langeberg	367	Karoo Hoogland	566	The Msunduzi	766	Merafong City
170	Swellendam	368	Khâi-Ma	567	Mkhambathini	797	Ekurhuleni
							City of
171	Theewaterskloof	369	Ubuntu	568	Richmond	798	Johannesburg
174	Kannaland	370	Umsobomvu	569	Indaka	799	City of Tshwane
176	Mossel Bay	371	Emthanjeni	570	Umtshezi	860	Albert Luthuli
177	George	373	Renosterberg	571	Okhahlamba	861	Msukaligwa
178	Oudtshoorn	374	Thembelihle	573	Imbabazane	862	Mkhondo
179	Bitou	375	Siyathemba	574	Endumeni	863	Pixley Ka Seme
180	Knysna	376	Siyancuma	575	Nqutu	864	Lekwa
181	Laingsburg	377	Mier	576	Msinga	865	Dipaleseng
182	Prince Albert	378	Kai !Garib	577	Umvoti	866	Govan Mbeki
183	Beaufort West	379	//Khara Hais	579	UPhongolo	867	Victor Khanye
199	City of Cape Town	380	!Kheis	580	Nongoma	868	Emalahleni
260	Buffalo City	381	Tsantsabane	581	Ulundi	869	Steve Tshwete

Municipality		Municipality		Municipality	Municipality	Municipality	Municipality
code	Municipality name	code	Municipality name	code	name	code	name
					Umhlabuyalinga		
261	Camdeboo	382	Kgatelopele	582	na	870	Emakhazeni
264	Makana	383	Sol Plaatjie	583	Jozini	871	Thembisile
					The Big 5 False		
265	Ndlambe	384	Dikgatlong	584	Вау	872	Dr JS Moroka
266	Sundays River	205		505		070	
266	Valley	385	Magareng	585	Hlabisa	873	Thaba Chweu
268	Коида	386	Phokwane	586	Mtubatuba	874	Mbombela
269	Kou-Kamma	460	Letsemeng	587	Mfolozi	875	Umjindi
270	Mbhashe	461	Kopanong	588	Ntambanana	876	Nkomazi
271	Mnquma	462	Mohokare	589	uMlalazi	877	Bushbuckridge
272	Great Kei	463	Naledi	590	Mthonjaneni	960	Greater Giyani
273	Amahlathi	464	Masilonyana	591	Mandeni	961	Greater Letaba
274	Ngqushwa	465	Tokologo	592	KwaDukuza	962	Greater Tzaneen
276	Nkonkobe	466	Tswelopele	593	Ndwedwe	963	Ba-Phalaborwa
277	Nxuba	467	Matjhabeng	594	Ingwe	964	Maruleng
278	Inxuba Yethemba	468	Nala	596	Greater Kokstad	965	Mutale
279	Tsolwana	469	Setsoto	597	Ubuhlebezwe	966	Thulamela
280	Inkwanca	470	Dihlabeng	598	Umzimkhulu	967	Musina
281	Lukanji	471	Nketoana	599	eThekwini	968	Makhado
282	Intsika Yethu	472	Maluti a Phofung	660	Moretele	969	Blouberg
283	Emalahleni	473	Phumelela	661	Madibeng	970	Aganang
284	Engcobo	474	Mantsopa	662	Rustenburg	973	Molemole
285	Sakhisizwe	475	Moqhaka	663	Kgetlengrivier	974	Polokwane
286	Elundini	477	Ngwathe	664	Moses Kotane	976	Lepele-Nkumpi
287	Senqu	478	Metsimaholo	665	Ratlou	977	Thabazimbi
288	Maletswai	479	Mafube	666	Tswaing	978	Lephalale
289	Gariep	499	Mangaung	667	Mafikeng	979	Mookgopong
290	Ngquza Hill	503	Umzumbe	668	Ditsobotla	980	Modimolle

Municipality code	Municipality name	Municipality code	Municipality name	Municipality	Municipality	Municipality	Municipality
coue		code		code	name	code	name
					Ramotshere		
291	Port St Johns	504	UMuziwabantu	669	Moiloa	981	Bela-Bela
292	Nyandeni	505	Ezingoleni	670	Naledi	982	Mogalakwena
293	Mhlontlo	506	Hibiscus Coast	671	Mamusa	983	Ephraim Mogale
	King Sabata		Emnambithi/Ladys				
294	Dalindyebo	514	mith	672	Greater Taung	984	Elias Motsoaledi
							Makhuduthamag
295	Matatiele	524	Newcastle	673	Lekwa-Teemane	985	а
					Kagisano/Molop		
296	Umzimvubu	525	Emadlangeni	674	0	986	Fetakgomo
297	Mbizana	526	Dannhauser	675	Ventersdorp	987	Greater Tubatse

Statistics South Africa